

## The 2008-2009 University Graduate Bulletin

Austin Peay State University is one of 46 institutions in the Tennessee Board of Regents system, the sixth largest system of higher education in the nation. The Tennessee Board of Regents is the governing board for this system which is comprised of six universities, 13 two-year colleges and 26 Tennessee technology centers. The TBR system enrolls more than 80 percent of all Tennessee students attending public institutions of higher education.

Austin Peay State University, under the control of the Tennessee Board of Regents, is a regional university organized as the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Professional Programs and Social Sciences, the College of Science and Mathematics, the School of Business, the School of Education, the School of Nursing, the College of Graduate Studies and Fort Campbell.

The College of Graduate Studies grants the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Music, Master of Science, Master of Arts in Education, Masters of Professional Studies, Masters of Science in Nursing, and the Education Specialist degree.

The University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. In addition, the professional preparation programs for elementary and secondary teachers, elementary and secondary principals and supervisors, school counselors and school psychologists are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education through the master's degree level. The University is also a member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

The University is a member of the following associations:

- American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- American Association of State Colleges and Universities
- Association for Field Services in Teacher Education
- Conference of Southern Graduate Schools
- Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences
- Council of Graduate Schools
- National Association of Graduate Admissions Professionals
- Tennessee College Association
- Tennessee Conference of Graduate Schools

APMail email is the official communication method used by the University to communicate important information to all students. Students are deemed to have received notifications delivered to their respective APMail email address by the University. Failure to promptly check or open email messages delivered to student's APMail email address will not excuse a student from the responsibility to act in accordance therewith or extend/delay deadlines contained therein. Students are strongly encouraged to check their APMail email account on a daily basis for messages requiring their prompt attention. Students are strongly discouraged from forwarding APMail email to another email provider. The University hereby disclaims any and all responsibility for the security and confidentiality of information contained in messages forwarded from APMail email to another email provider.

Austin Peay State University is an equal opportunity employer committed to the education of a non-racially identifiable student body. APSU affirms that it does not discriminate based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability or veteran status in the educational programs or activities which it operates, nor in admission to or employment in such programs or activities.

APSU adheres to the requirements of Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, as amended, Sections 799A and 946 of the Public Health Service Act, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 and the related regulations to each.

APSU reaffirms that it does not discriminate in employment based on race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin and that it has taken affirmative action on behalf of minorities and women as prescribed by the Equal Pay Act of 1963, as amended, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 as amended, Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 and the Pregnancy Discrimination Act of 1978. Also see University Affirmative Action Philosophy in STUDENT HANDBOOK AND CALENDAR. Inquiries regarding these acts may be directed to the Director of Affirmative Action, Browning Building Room 7C, telephone (931) 221-6295.

### Accreditation

Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

Austin Peay State University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia, Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award certificate, associate, bachelor's, master's, and educational specialist.



**Austin Peay**  
State University

**Graduate Bulletin**  
**2008-2009**

Graduate Bulletin of  
Austin Peay State University  
for the  
College of Graduate Studies  
P. O. Box 4458  
Clarksville, Tennessee 37044-4458  
Kimbrough Building, Room 203  
931-221-7414  
[www.apsu.edu/cogs](http://www.apsu.edu/cogs)

**[WWW.APSU.EDU](http://WWW.APSU.EDU)**

AUSTIN PEAY STATE UNIVERSITY BULLETIN, (USPS 072-040) is published yearly by Austin Peay State University, P.O. Box 4548, Clarksville, TN 37044: Volume 78, No. 1, July 2008. Periodicals postage paid at Clarksville, TN. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to AUSTIN PEAY STATE UNIVERSITY BULLETIN, AUSTIN PEAY STATE UNIVERSITY, ELLINGTON HALL, CLARKSVILLE, TN 37044-4548. AP705/06-08/1.5M/Data Reproductions Corp./Auburn Hills, MI

# Table of Contents

---

Telephone and Web Directory .....	5
Home Page .....	6
University Calendar .....	7
University Vision Statement .....	11
University Mission Statement .....	11
University History .....	11
University Accreditation .....	12
Centers of Excellence .....	12
Chairs of Excellence .....	13
Art Galleries .....	13
Woodward Library .....	14
University Housing .....	14
Student Services .....	14
Student Life .....	17
Code of Student Conduct .....	19
Confidentiality of Student Records .....	20
University Liability .....	21
COLLEGE OF GRADUATE STUDIES .....	23
Graduate Vision Statement .....	23
Graduate Mission Statement .....	23
Admission to Graduate Studies .....	23
General Academic Information .....	26
Credit and Course-Related Matters .....	26
Course Registration, Dropping and Withdrawal .....	27
Grades - Related Information .....	28
Class Attendance and Grading .....	29

## 4 Table of Contents

Research Requirements	31
Residency, Candidacy and Degree Completion	32
Graduate Fees and Expenses	34
Fee Discounts	36
Payments and Fee Adjustments	36
Financial Aid and Scholarships	39
GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND DEGREES	47
Graduate Degrees and Academic Programs	47
Biology (Department of)	49
Business (School of)	57
Communication and Theatre (Department of)	61
Education (School of)	71
Health and Human Performance (Department of)	89
History and Philosophy (Department of)	95
Languages and Literature (Department of)	101
Music (Department of)	107
Nursing (School of)	117
Professional Studies (Department of)	127
Psychology (Department of)	131
Additional Graduate Courses	143
Appendix A: Regulation for Classifying Students In-State or Out-Of-State	151
Administration and Faculty	153
Tennessee Board of Regents	153
Tennessee Higher Education Commission	153
Administrative Offices	154
Graduate Faculty	155
INDEX	161
Campus Map	(inside back cover)

# Telephone and Web Directory

Academic Affairs	221-7676	www.apsu.edu/academics/staff.htm
Admissions (Graduate)	221-7662	www.apsu.edu/cogs
Fax	221-7641	
Toll Free	1-800-859-4723	
Affirmative Action	221-7572	www.apsu.edu/affirm_action/
Alumni	221-7979	www.apsu.edu/alumni/
Bookstore	221-7655	www.apsu.edu/bookstore/
Business Office	221-7671	www.apsu.edu/businessoffice/acctrec/
Career and Advisement Center	221-7896	www.apsu.edu/careers/
Child Learning Center	221-6234	www.apsu.edu/clc/
Counseling	221-6162	www.apsu.edu/counseling
Disability Services	221-6230	www.apsu.edu/disability/
Voice/TDD	221-6278	
Extended and Distance Education	221-7816	www.apsu.edu/ext_ed/index.htm
Finance and Administration	221-7883	www.apsu.edu/fin_admin/
Financial Aid	221-7907	www.apsu.edu/financialaid/
Fort Campbell	221-1400	www.apsu.edu/apfc/
Govs Card	221-6617	www.apsu.edu/govscard/
Graduate School (College of)	221-7414	www.apsu.edu/cogs/
Grants and Sponsored Research	221-7881	www.apsu.edu/grants
Health Services	221-7107	www.apsu.edu/healthservices/
Housing and Residence Life	221-7444	www.apsu.edu/housing
Probation and Suspension Appeals	221-7414	www.apsu.edu/cogs
Public Relations and Marketing	221-7459	www.apsu.edu/prandpubs
Public Safety	221-7786	www.apsu.edu/police/
Registration and Transcripts	221-7121	www.apsu.edu/records/index.htm
Fax	221-6264	
Toll Free	1-877-508-0056	
Student Financial Aid	221-7907	www.apsu.edu/financialaid/

## 6 Telephone and Web Directory

Student Affairs	.....221-7341	.....www.apsu.edu/student_affairs/
Student Life and Leadership	.....221-7431	.....www.apsu.edu/activities
Student Support Services	.....221-6142	.....www.apsu.edu/sss/
Teacher Education and Licensure	.....221-7696	.....www.apsu.edu/edu/
University Recreation	.....221-7564	.....www.apsu.edu/intramurals/
Veterans Affairs	.....221-7907	.....www.apsu.edu/vaoffice/

Area code is (931) unless otherwise designated:

\*All correspondence can be addressed to: Austin Peay State University, Clarksville, TN 37044.

**University Home Page: [www.apsu.edu](http://www.apsu.edu)**

# University Calendar

## Fall 2008 Semester

- July 25 . . . . . Application Deadline
- Aug 21 . . . . . Residence Halls Open for Freshman only
- Aug 22 . . . . . Last Day for remaining students to Claim Residence Hall Assignment;  
Last Day to Receive 100% Fee Adjustment
- Aug 23 . . . . . Classes Begin
- Aug 23-29 . . . . . Late Registration; Drop/Add
- Sept 1 . . . . . Labor Day Holiday – University Closed
- Sept 5 . . . . . 14th Day; Last Day to Drop Without Record; Last Day to Receive 75% Fee  
Adjustment
- Sept 12 . . . . . Last Day to Apply for December 2008 Graduation
- Sept 17 . . . . . Last Day to Receive 25% Fee Adjustment
- Oct 3 . . . . . Last Day to Drop with an Automatic “W”
- Oct 11 . . . . . First Session Classes End
- Oct 12-18 . . . . . Mid-Semester
- Oct 13-14 . . . . . Fall Break – No Classes
- Oct 15 . . . . . Second Session Classes Begin
- Nov 3 . . . . . Last Day to Drop a Course Before the Mandatory “F” Period; Instructor’s  
Signature Required
- Nov 4 . . . . . Mandatory “F” Period Begins
- Nov 11 . . . . . Veterans Day – No Classes
- Nov 10-21 . . . . . Priority Advising and Preregistration for Currently Enrolled Students for  
Spring 2009
- Nov 27-30 . . . . . Thanksgiving Holiday – University Closed
- Dec 3 . . . . . Last Day of Classes
- Dec 4 . . . . . Study Day
- Dec 5-11 . . . . . Final Exams
- Dec 12 . . . . . Commencement in Dunn Center, 2:00 p.m.

## 8 University Calendar

### Spring 2009 Semester

- Dec 12 . . . . . Application Deadline  
Jan 11 . . . . . Residence Halls Open for Freshman only  
Jan 14 . . . . . Last Day for remaining students to Claim Residence Hall Assignment; Last Day to Receive 100% Fee Adjustment  
Jan 15 . . . . . Classes Begin  
Jan 15-21 . . . . . Late Registration  
Jan 19 . . . . . Martin Luther King Holiday – University Closed  
Jan 28 . . . . . 14th Day; Last Day to Drop Without Record; Last Day to Receive 75% Fee Adjustment  
Feb 5 . . . . . Last Day to Apply for May 2009 Graduation  
Feb 9 . . . . . Last Day to Receive 25% Fee Adjustment  
Feb 26 . . . . . Last Day to Drop with an Automatic “W”  
Mar 8-14 . . . . . Mid-Semester  
Mar 14 . . . . . First Session Classes End  
Mar 9-14 . . . . . Spring Break  
Mar 15 . . . . . Second Session Classes Begins  
Mar 27 . . . . . Last Day to Drop a Course Before the Mandatory “F” Period; Instructor’s Signature Required  
Mar 28 . . . . . Mandatory “F” Period Begins  
Apr 6-17 . . . . . Priority Advising and Preregistration for Currently Enrolled Students for Summer and Fall 2009  
Apr 10 . . . . . Good Friday – University Closed  
Apr 29 . . . . . Last Day of Classes  
Apr 30 . . . . . Study Day  
May 1-7 . . . . . Final Exams  
May 8 . . . . . Commencement in Dunn Center, 2:00 p.m.

### May Session 2009

- Apr 24 . . . . . Application Deadline  
May 17 . . . . . Last Day for 100% Fee Adjustment  
May 18 . . . . . Classes Begin; Drop/Add; Last Day to Add a Class  
May 20 . . . . . Last Day to Drop Without Record  
May 22 . . . . . Last Day to Drop with an Automatic “W”  
May 25 . . . . . Memorial Day – University Closed  
June 5 . . . . . Last Day of Classes; Final Exams  
June 15 . . . . . Last Day to Apply for August 2009 Graduation

### Summer I 2009 Semester

- May 15 . . . . . Last Day to Accept Applications from New and Readmitted Students  
June 5 . . . . . Registration  
June 7 . . . . . Last Day to Receive 100% Fee Adjustment  
June 8 . . . . . Classes Begin  
June 8-9 . . . . . Late Registration  
June 14 . . . . . Last Day to Add a Class; 14th Day; Last Day to Drop Without Record; Last Day to Receive 75% Fee Adjustment  
June 15 . . . . . Last Day to Apply for August 2009 Graduation  
June 18 . . . . . Last Day to Drop with an Automatic “W”



- June 25 . . . . . Last Day to Drop a Course Before the Mandatory “F” Period; Instructor’s Signature Required
- June 26 . . . . . Mandatory “F” Period Begins
- July 4 . . . . . Independence Day – University Closed
- July 10 . . . . . Last Day of Classes; Final Exams

## Summer II 2009 Semester

- June 15 . . . . . Last Day to Apply for August 2009 Graduation
- June 26 . . . . . Last Day to Accept Applications for New and Readmitted Students
- July 12 . . . . . Last Day to Receive 100% Fee Adjustment
- July 13 . . . . . Registration; Classes Begin; Last Day to Drop/Add; Late Registration; Last Day to Add a Class
- July 19 . . . . . 14th Day; Last Day to Drop Without Record; Last Day to Receive 75% Fee Adjustment
- July 23 . . . . . Last Day to Drop with an Automatic “W”
- July 30 . . . . . Last Day to Drop a Course Before the Mandatory “F” Period
- July 31 . . . . . Mandatory “F” Period Begins
- Aug 14. . . . . Last Day of Classes; Final Exams; Summer Commencement in Dunn Center; 2:00 p.m.

## Full Summer 2009 Semester

- May 15 . . . . . Last Day to Accept Applications from New and Readmitted Students; Residence Halls Open
- June 5 . . . . . Registration
- June 7 . . . . . Last Day to Receive 100% Fee Adjustment
- June 8 . . . . . Classes Begin
- June 8-9 . . . . . Drop/Add
- June 9 . . . . . Late Registration; Last Day to Add a Class
- June 15 . . . . . Last Day to Apply for August 2009 Graduation
- June 21 . . . . . 14th Day; Last Day to Drop Without Record; Last Day to Receive 75% Fee Adjustment
- July 23 . . . . . Last Day to Drop with an Automatic “W”
- July 30 . . . . . Last Day to Drop a Course Before the Mandatory “F” Period
- July 31 . . . . . Mandatory “F” Period Begins
- Aug 14. . . . . Last Day of Classes; Final Exams; Commencement in Dunn Center; 2:00 p.m.

# University Community

## The University

### VISION STATEMENT

Austin Peay State University's vision is to create a collaborative, integrative learning community, instilling in students habits of critical inquiry as they gain knowledge, skills, and values for life and work in a global society.

### MISSION STATEMENT

Austin Peay State University is a comprehensive university committed to raising the educational attainment of the citizenry, developing programs and services that address regional needs, and providing collaborative opportunities that connect university expertise with private and public resources. Collectively, these endeavors contribute significantly to the intellectual, economic and productive citizens, while recognizing that society and the marketplace require global awareness and continuous learning. This mission will be accomplished by:

- Offering undergraduate, graduate and student support programs designed to promote critical thinking, creative thinking, communication skills, creativity, and leadership.
- Expanding opportunities and services to traditional and nontraditional students, including the use of multiple delivery systems, flexible scheduling and satellite locations.

- Promoting equal access, diversity, an appreciation of all cultures and respect for all persons.
- Serving the military community at Fort Campbell through complete academic programs.
- Providing academic services that support student persistence to graduation.
- Fostering a positive campus environment that encourages active participation in university life.
- Developing programs (credit and noncredit), conducting research, and providing services that contribute significantly to the quality of life, learning and workforce development needs of the region.

### HISTORY

Austin Peay State University is located on an urban campus that for over 190 years has been used for educational purposes. The following is the chronology of the institution's history.

- Rural Academy, 1806-1810
- Mt. Pleasant Academy, 1811-1824
- Clarksville Academy, 1825-1848
- Masonic College, 1849-1850
- Montgomery County Masonic College, 1851-1854
- Stewart College, 1855-1874
- Southwestern Presbyterian University, 1875-1925

The University began as Austin Peay Normal School when it was established as a two-year

## 12 University Community

junior college and teacher-training institution by an Act of the General Assembly in 1927. It was named in honor of Governor Austin Peay, who was serving his third term of office when the school was established. Limited in purpose and resources initially, the school gradually grew in stature over the years to take its place among the colleges and universities under the control of the State Board of Education.

In 1939, the State Board of Education authorized the school to inaugurate a curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. The degree was first conferred on the graduating class at the 1942 Spring Convocation. By Act of the Tennessee Legislature of February 4, 1943, the name of the school was changed to Austin Peay State College. In 1951, the State Board authorized the College to confer the Bachelor of Arts degree and in 1952, to offer graduate study leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Education. At the November 1966 meeting, the State Board of Education conferred university status to the College, effective September 1, 1967. In February 1967, the State Board of Education authorized the University to confer the Master of Arts and the Master of Science degrees. In 1968, associate degrees were approved. The State Board of Education relinquished its governance of higher education institutions to the Tennessee State Board of Regents in 1972. In 1974, the Tennessee State Board of Regents authorized the Bachelor of Fine Arts and the Education Specialist degrees. In 1979, the Bachelor of Business Administration degree was approved as a replacement for traditional B.A. and B.S. degrees in various fields of business. In 1979, the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree was approved. In 1983, the Tennessee State Board of Regents approved the Master of Music degree for Arts in Education and Master of Music Education. The Master of Science in Management program was implemented in Fall 2004 followed by the Master of Arts in Military History in the Fall of 2006.

During its history, nine presidents and three acting presidents have served the institution:

- John S. Ziegler, 1929 - 1930
- Philander P. Claxton, 1930 - 1946
- Halbert Harvill, 1946 - 1962
- Earl E. Sexton (acting), Sept. - Dec. 1962
- Joe Morgan, 1963 - 1976
- Robert O. Riggs, 1976 - 1987
- Oscar C. Page, 1988 - 1994
- Richard G. Rhoda (interim), July - Oct. 1994
- Sal D. Rinella, 1994 - 2000

Sherry Hoppe (interim), Feb. 2000 - Jan. 2001  
Sherry Hoppe, Jan. 2001 - Aug. 2007  
Timothy Hall, Aug. 2007 - present

### ACCREDITATION

Austin Peay State University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; (404) 679-4501) to award associate, baccalaureate, master's and education specialist degrees. Inquiries to the Commission on Colleges should only be related to accreditation status and not to general admission information. In addition, the teacher-preparation programs of the University are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education for the preparation of elementary and secondary teachers through the master's degree level. Preparation programs for elementary and secondary principals and supervisors, school counselors and school psychologists also are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education at the master's degree level. The University is an accredited institutional member of The National Association of Schools of Music.

Accreditation assures that the student is enrolled at an institution approved by the region's accrediting associations. Credits earned at Austin Peay State University may be submitted to other accredited institutions of higher learning and be accepted, if they are appropriate to the designated curriculum. Accreditation also means that the degree earned at the University is fully recognized throughout the nation.

### CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE Center of Excellence for the Creative Arts Office of Enrichment Programs

The Center of Excellence for the Creative Arts coordinates with the Departments of Art, Languages and Literature, Music, Communication and Theatre to sponsor a wide variety of activities and study programs to promote APSU's mission as the liberal arts University for the State of Tennessee. The Center builds upon the existing creative arts, faculty and a history of creative projects and performances of distinctive quality. The Center commissions artists of regional, national and international reputation to create works of art presented by participants in the Center (i.e., faculty, students, visiting artists). Presentation of these new works and other works of historical value take the

form of musical productions, recitals, concerts, theatre performances, creative writing, poetry readings and exhibitions of visual art in traditional and expanded environments. Curricular activities sponsored by the Center include classes, lectures, workshops, seminars, master classes, public school outreach and symposia focusing on the various arts disciplines and interdisciplinary nature of the arts for undergraduates, graduate students and members of the community. Regionally, nationally and internationally recognized authors, musicians, artists, actors and teachers are brought to the Center as artists-in-residence. An outreach program takes the Center's activities to the local community and state, developed through touring projects and artists-in-the-school programs. Guest artists and faculty work in conjunction with local school districts to implement the artist-in-the-schools program. The Center sponsors faculty research in the creative arts, with research being defined as scholarly and creative achievement. The Center funds undergraduate scholarships and graduate assistantships for students in the creative arts.

## Center of Excellence for Field Biology

The center of Excellence for Field Biology, administered in the Department of Biology, brings together scholars and students from various biological disciplines to conduct research on biotic inventories, community structure, rare, threatened and endangered species and environmental assessment. The Center provides research assistantships for undergraduate and graduate students to acquire hands-on experience in field biology under the mentorship of practicing professionals. Opportunities are provided for area science teachers to engage in summer research projects which enhance their professional skills. Faculty from other universities who are provided appointments as senior research fellows, collaborate with Center principal investigators and interact with students while undertaking significant research activities in the Center. Faculty from the Biology Department holds research appointments in the Center to pursue research projects.

## CHAIRS OF EXCELLENCE

### Roy Acuff Chair of Excellence in the Creative Arts

The Chair was established in 1986 and named in honor of the late country music legend Roy

Acuff. This chair brings nationally and internationally renowned artists/scholars to the Austin Peay campus for semester-long residencies in the arts, alternating annually among the four areas of art, creative writing, music and theatre with which APSU students can study and work.

### Foundation Chair of Excellence in Free Enterprise

The chair holder serves on a one-year appointment in one of the following areas: economics, management or marketing. This position brings a variety of individuals with special expertise to the campus to enrich the educational experience of students, faculty and individuals in the business community.

### Harper-Bourne Chair of Excellence in Business

The chair holder serves on a tenure-track appointment in the areas of accounting, finance, business law or management information systems. This chair holder exercises leadership in a continuous effort to enhance the development of students, faculty and the business community.

### Lenora C. Reuther Chair of Excellence in Nursing

The chair holder will provide expertise in scholarly and creative activities, in grant writing and in faculty publishing research.

## ART GALLERIES

### Trahern Gallery of Art

The Trahern Gallery is located in the Margaret Fort Trahern Art and Drama Building. Each year the gallery hosts the Annual Student Art Exhibition, as well as exhibits featuring regional, national and international artists. Gallery hours: 9 a.m. – 4 p.m., Monday through Friday; 10 a.m. – 2 p.m., Saturday; and 1 – 4 p.m., Sunday.

### Gallery 108

Gallery 108 is located on the ground floor of the Trahern Building. Each semester this gallery hosts the senior exhibits, featuring works by graduating art majors. Hours vary with each exhibit. Contact the Department of Art at (931) 221-7333 for more information.

### Mabel Larson Fine Arts Gallery

The Mable Larson Gallery is located on the first floor of Harned Hall. Opened officially in 1994, this gallery features selections from the APSU per-

## 14 University Community

manent art collection. Gallery hours: 8 a.m. – 4 p.m., Monday through Friday.

### FELIX G. WOODWARD LIBRARY

Named in honor of a former Austin Peay State University Professor and Dean of the Faculty, the Felix G. Woodward Library was built in 1969 and renovated in 1986. Consisting of three floors, the library has a seating capacity of 500. The print collection numbers 400,000 including books, special collections, periodicals and federal government documents. The collection also includes 18,000 print and full-text electronic periodicals, 50,397 e-books, 5,500 audio-visuals and 667,000 microforms. Interlibrary loan services, which permit students and faculty to borrow materials from other libraries throughout the United States also are available.

Austin Peay students and faculty have onsite and remote access to numerous Internet and other electronic resources and databases via the library's homepage: <http://library.apsu.edu>. The library has 30 InfoStations to access databases and the Internet, as well as a fully-equipped Library Instruction and Computer Room (LICR) with 24 networked-computers. LICR computers are available for student access when not in use for library instruction. The library also has wireless Internet access and computers for student use.

Professionally-trained librarians provide reference service, both in person and online, teach bibliographic instruction classes independently and in collaboration with other faculty, and reinforce classroom learning by assisting students with doing research and teaching them the information literacy skills they need to become lifelong learners and function well in the workplace and in an information-rich society.

### UNIVERSITY HOUSING

The University has accommodations for approximately 1,400 students. Single students are housed in residence halls, generally two to a room, or Meacham Apartments and Hand Village, four to an apartment, under the supervision of a professional and student staff. Also available for campus housing are Two Rivers Apartments.

These apartments are reserved for any junior, senior, or graduate student with a GPA of 3.0 or higher and no formal disciplinary record. Regulations governing certain aspects of student conduct are prescribed for all students living in residence halls or apartments.

All resident students provide their own bed linens, towels, telephone and other personal accessories and are responsible for the care and cleaning of their own rooms/apartments. Cable, Internet, laundry and telephone service are provided. One, two and three-bedroom apartments are available for married students, single parents with dependent children or non-traditional students who are 23 years of age or older.

Application for University Housing should be made with the Office of Housing/Residence Life, located on the first floor of Miller Hall, at the same time application for admission to the University is made. A room reservation deposit must accompany the request for room reservation. This deposit is fee adjustable pending no contract violation, damages to room or apartment or outstanding University balance.

Housing contracts are renewed annually. Please refer to Housing License Agreement for fee adjustment policies and deadlines.

## STUDENT SERVICES

*Web Address:* [www.apsu.edu/student\\_affairs/](http://www.apsu.edu/student_affairs/);  
[www.apsu.edu/records/](http://www.apsu.edu/records/)

### AP SELF SERVICE

Students may register, pay fees, obtain grades, order student transcripts and obtain information on admissions, financial aid, housing and veteran's services by accessing AP Self Service at <https://webss.apsu.edu>.

### REGENTS ONLINE DEGREE PROGRAM (RODP)

*Location:* 106 Public Square

*Phone:* (931) 221-1373

*e-mail:* [rodp@apsu.edu](mailto:rodp@apsu.edu)

*website:* [www.apsu.edu/regentsdegree/](http://www.apsu.edu/regentsdegree/)

Tennessee Board of Regents' colleges, universities and technology centers offer the Regents Online Degree Programs (RODP). APSU is one of six TBR universities that delivers and awards the noted master's degrees. Courses completed in the Regents Online Degree Programs are entirely online and transferable among all the participating institutions.

These degrees and courses will be offered in an interactive, asynchronous format. That means classes can be accessed anytime of the day from anywhere via the internet. Advising, library services,

student support, and other forms of student assistance also will be available online. Students have technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

## **CAREER AND ADVISEMENT CENTER**

The Career and Advisement Center is located in the Morgan University Center, Room 210. The center advises students who have not declared a major and assists students in each stage of the career development process. Services include assistance with meeting core requirements for undeclared majors, choosing a major, writing a resume and/or cover letter, developing interview skills, searching for a job and applying to graduate school. A variety of workshops are offered regularly, and full-and part-time jobs listings are posted daily. Visit the Career and Advisement Center's Web site at [www.apsu.edu/careers](http://www.apsu.edu/careers) or call (931) 221-7896 for more information.

## **TESTING CENTER**

The Testing Center is located in the Ellington Building, Room 202. The center offers a variety of tests which includes: COMPASS, ACT-Residual, CLEP, DANTES and MAT. Exams also are administered for the Regents Online Degree Program (RODP) and for correspondence courses taken through other universities. Testing information about PRAXIS, GRE and the national ACT is available at the testing center. For more information or to schedule a testing session, call (931) 221-6269.

## **STUDENT COUNSELING SERVICES**

The office of Student Counseling Services is located in Ellington Building, Room 202. Services are provided to promote student learning through cultural, emotional, social, intellectual, and spiritual development. Personal counseling sessions may be scheduled for a variety of issues which include adjustment to college, marriage preparation, depression, anxiety, relationship issues, stress management, low self-esteem, alcohol and drug abuse, grief, and sexuality. The primary counseling staff is made up of licensed professionals. Services are provided to students at no additional cost. Students may call 931-221-6162 for an appointment.

## **CHILD LEARNING CENTER**

The Child Learning Center serves children of

APSU students, staff and faculty as well as children in the community. The Child Learning Center is located in the Sexton building on Eighth Street and serves children 2 1/2 to 5 years of age, Monday through Friday, during the fall, spring and summer semesters. No child will be denied admission on the basis of handicapping condition, race, color, religion, sex or national origin. For more information, contact the Child Learning Center at (931) 221-6234.

## **DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Distance Education enables the University to reach beyond the traditional campus via online, two-way interactive video, videotape and off-campus on-site courses. Graduate online courses are offered each term with the number of offerings increasing each term. APSU also is a participant in the Tennessee Board of Regents online degree and the Army online initiative.

Information about the schedule and location of distance education classes may be obtained by contacting the Distance Education Office at (931) 221-1014, visiting the web site at [www.apsu.edu/exted/distanted/index.htm](http://www.apsu.edu/exted/distanted/index.htm) or by referring to the SCHEDULE OF CLASSES each term.

## **MULTICULTURAL PROGRAMS AND SERVICES**

Multicultural programs and services are infused throughout various offices at Austin Peay State University. These programs and services provide activities, scholarships, counseling, mentoring, tutoring, workshops, social interactions and special events for students from various cultures. The goal of these efforts is to increase the retention and graduation rate of students of color, to include, but not limited to Native Americans, Asian/Pacific Islanders, African Americans and Hispanics by connecting with, caring for and communicating with undergraduate and graduate students and by creating a campus climate of respect and tolerance. For more information, contact the Office of Student Affairs at (931) 221-7341.

## **PUBLIC SAFETY – CAMPUS POLICE**

APSU Campus Police is open 24 hours a day and is located in the Shasteen Building. Officers patrol the campus by automobile, bicycle and on foot. A security shuttle service is provided on campus during the evening hours. Crime prevention programs, including a program to engrave identifi-

## 16 University Community

cation numbers on valuable items, assault awareness presentations and videos providing information regarding methods to prevent crimes, are used on a regular basis. Security escorts also are provided as needed. For more information, contact Campus Police at (931) 221-7786.

### STUDENT INSURANCE

The University has contracted to provide, on a voluntary basis, sickness and accident insurance. This plan, that includes hospital and accident benefits, is available to full-time and part-time students and their family members at a reasonable cost. Students may avail themselves of this service during registration. Information may be obtained from the Student Health Services, Ellington Student Services Building, telephone (931) 221-7107.

### STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

APSU welcomes students with disabilities and is committed to meeting their needs. Major renovations in the form of ramps or elevators have been made to classroom buildings, the library and administrative buildings. Some specially adapted housing units are available for students with curb cuts, ramps, etc. Parking for students with disabilities is provided at strategic locations throughout the campus.

APSU's commitment to and concern for students with disabilities is further evidenced by a permanent committee designated as the Committee for Persons with Disabilities, whose objectives are:

- Develop policies related to the services and activities for students with disabilities, faculty and staff on campus; Monitor questions relative to procedures and access;
- Make recommendation directly to the university president.

This committee, in addition to other University personnel, works closely with state agencies, which have programs to help students overcome difficulties they may encounter on campus as a result of their disabilities.

Students with ambulatory disabilities are encouraged to visit the campus prior to enrollment and assess the physical environment for accessibility. For more information, students should contact the Office of Disability Services at (931) 221-6230/ (931) 221-6278.

### HEALTH SERVICES

The University maintains a health service with standards set by The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. It operates an outpatient clinic on the campus, with either a board certified physician or a nationally certified nurse practitioner available. When closed, students are referred to the local hospital emergency room or other walk-in ambulatory care clinics. The A. R. Boyd Health Services will be closed when the University is officially closed and also may close due to staffing availability.

Illnesses may be treated in the clinic without expense except for medications, laboratory tests, immunotherapy, immunizations and some treatments and procedures. For some illnesses, patients may be referred to their family physician or to the staff of consultants and specialists on staff with Gateway Health Systems, a medical facility approved by the American Hospital Association. Medical care obtained off campus is at the patient's/student's expense.

No medical care will be given until a medical history is completed, signed and filed. In addition to this initial record, the University reserves the right to require additional examinations and/or immunizations during any time the student is enrolled at the University. Students are encouraged to have health insurance. The University provides, in concert with the Tennessee Board of Regents, a comprehensive health insurance plan through a private company. Information as well as applications for enrollment is available through the A. R. Boyd Health Services.

Proof of immunization with two doses of measles, mumps and rubella (MMR) vaccine is required for all students born after 1956. Students must furnish documented proof of having immunity or having been immunized with two doses of the MMR vaccine on or after January 1, 1980, unless contraindicated because of pregnancy, allergy to a vaccine component or other valid medical reasons prior to registering for classes. New students are required to complete a Hepatitis B waiver; and, new resident (staying in APSU University housing) students are required to complete a meningitis waiver prior to registering for classes. For additional information, contact the A. R. Boyd Health Services, telephone (931) 221-7107.

### ACADEMIC SUPPORT CENTER

Peer tutoring and supplemental instruction are offered to currently enrolled students through the Academic Support Center. In addition, the

University provides a small writing lab in the Center to assist students in improving their writing skills. For additional information about these services, students should contact the Academic Support Center, Morgan University Center, Room 114, telephone (931) 221-6550.

### **TRAFFIC AND PARKING REGULATIONS**

Students who desire to park and/or drive vehicles on the APSU campus are required to register their vehicles through the Office of Public Safety in the Shasteen Building. All vehicles must display a proper parking decal and must be operated in accordance with state laws and "University Traffic and Parking Regulations," distributed by the Office of Public Safety/ Campus Police, telephone (931) 221-7787.

### **WILBUR N. DANIEL AFRICAN AMERICAN CULTURAL CENTER**

The Wilbur N. Daniel African American Cultural Center located in the Clement Building is an important University entity dedicated to providing theoretical and practical knowledge about the historic and contemporary contributions, achievements and social perspectives of African Americans and other people of African descent. Its mission includes educating and motivating students to be highly aware and appreciative of the diverse cultures that define the contemporary world. The center brings to campus an array of outstanding African-American and African-world scholars, artisans and other professionals whose knowledge and accomplishments greatly enrich and enhance the University life of students, faculty, staff and members of the broader Clarksville community. Call (931) 221-7120 for more information.

### **HISPANIC CULTURAL CENTER**

The Hispanic Cultural Center is an important University entity dedicated to providing knowledge and programming about the historic and contemporary contributions, achievements, and social perspectives of Latino and Hispanic Americans. The Center's mission is intertwined with the University's goals relative to the creation of a collaborative, integrative learning community that fosters critical inquiry and self-reflection necessary in a global society. The primary purpose includes aiding in the retention of Hispanic and Latino students, and

educating and motivating all students to be highly aware and appreciative of the diverse cultures that define the contemporary world.

The Hispanic Cultural Center also serves as a place where Hispanic and Latino students can connect meaningfully with and take great pride in their heritage in a nurturing environment. Through its provision of many student-centered and student-oriented programs, events, and special services, the Center plays a vital role in assisting Hispanic and Latino students to incorporate in their educational and social aspirations a commitment to serve their communities; and that they are highly motivated to take their rightful place as professionals and other social leaders in American society, specifically, and in the global world, generally. Call (931) 221-6645 for more information.

### **STUDENT LIFE**

Austin Peay State University believes the educational experience of the student is enhanced through involvement in educationally purposeful programs and activities outside of the classroom environment. The role and mission of the Division of Student Affairs is to create an environment conducive to the growth and personal development of all students. Specifically, the departments represented in the Division of Student Affairs will provide programs and services that enhance intellectual, cultural, social, vocational, psychological, physical and spiritual growth. These programs and services are designed to promote a sense of community for a diverse student population.

The Division of Student Affairs is represented in its mission by the following departments: Office of Student Affairs, Child Learning Center, Career Resource Center, Disability Services, Housing and Residence Life, University Recreation, Student Life and Leadership, Student Development Services and Student Health Services. Each department incorporates human and student development philosophies in their programs and services. Listed below are some of the opportunities that are available for students to enhance their educational experience.

### **GREEK ORGANIZATIONS**

The Social Greek Organizations are members of the National Pan-Hellenic Conference, the National Pan-Hellenic Council, or the National



## 18 University Community

InterFraternity Conference. Campus chapters are members of representative governing bodies that promote leadership development, excellence in scholarship, community service and positive inter-Greek relationships.

Social Greek Organizations are active participants in University programs, activities and special events, and are well known and respected for their many volunteer, service and fund-raising contributions to the local community and national philanthropies. A high percentage of campus student leaders are members of sororities and fraternities at Austin Peay. Membership in Social Greek Organizations is the result of a selection process known either as "intake: or "recruitment."

### INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Austin Peay State University competes at the National Collegiate Athletic Association Division I level in the Ohio Valley Conference. The athletic department sponsors men's teams in football, basketball, baseball, golf, tennis and cross country and women's teams in volleyball, basketball, tennis, cross country, rifle, softball and indoor and outdoor track.

### INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION

Austin Peay State University provides its students with a host of study abroad programs, some of which yield graduate credit. For further information on programs and scholarships, contact the Office of International Education at (931) 221-6851.

### UNIVERSITY RECREATION

The Office of University Recreation sponsors programs and activities for all students, faculty and staff of the University. Presently, the following activities are being offered with plans to extend the program to accommodate student needs and interests: flag football, basketball, soccer, softball, racquetball, volleyball, frisbee, and soccer. In addition to these competitive activities, the University Recreation Office supervises open recreational play in the gym, equipment check-out, fitness center, recreational swimming in the pool, and aerobic exercise classes. The University Recreation Office has a schedule of available dates and times.

Austin Peay State University and the University Recreation Sports Program assume no responsibility or liability for injuries occurring during intramural activities, including team sports and the use of the facilities. Participants are strongly urged to consult their physician to determine whether they

are physically fit to engage in department programs and activities prior to participation. Participants are urged to carry medical insurance.

### NATIONAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The National Alumni Association of Austin Peay State University is an organization designed for the purpose of promoting the welfare of the University through the development of a program of mutually beneficial relations between the alma mater and its alumni.

The association was founded in 1936 and became a national association in 1990. Its membership consists of graduates, current and former students and friends of the University. It is governed by a Board of Directors elected from its membership.

The mission of the organization is to serve the University by providing an association for interaction among alumni, students, faculty and administrators and to encourage financial support for the academic programs, student scholarships and general development of the University, as well as to provide assistance in the recruitment of new students. The headquarters of the APSUNAA and the Alumni Relations Office is located in the Emerald Hill Alumni Center.

### STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

The three branches of the Student Government Association consist of the executive, legislative, and judicial bodies. The purpose of the Student Government Association is to be the voice of all students by connecting students to other students, faculty, staff and administration in order to improve the quality of student life and strengthen the Austin Peay State University Community.

The Executive Committee is composed of the president, vice president, executive secretary and chief justice. The legislative power of the SGA is the Senate that consists of representation from each academic college, as well as the freshman class and Senators-at-Large.

The judicial branch is the Student Tribunal and serves as the highest student court. The Student Government Association is advised through the Office of Student Affairs.

### STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Approximately 90 honors, professional, departmental, social, service and special interest groups are available to Austin Peay students.

Information on these organizations and membership requirements is maintained in the Office of Student Life and Leadership. The missions, activities, programs and expressed opinions of such organizations do not necessarily represent the official viewpoint or opinion of the University.

## STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

### The All State

The University newspaper is student-run. It is produced and edited by students with the guidance of an advisor, is a publication for the expression of student opinion and a medium for dissemination of timely news of campus organizations and activities. Information concerning the newspaper may be obtained from the Office of Student Publications.

### The Tower – “The Red Mud Review”

The literary review is published annually by students under the supervision of the Department of Languages and Literature. Its purpose is to promote and stimulate interest in creative writing; it provides students interested in the art of writing an opportunity to acquire experience in creative writing and to achieve satisfaction in seeing their work in print.

## HONORARY AND PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

These organizations recognize and honor students for their academic achievements, leadership qualities and service. Membership offers students the opportunity to associate and interact with others who have similar goals and interests.

### Alpha Epsilon Rho

Communication arts majors: promotes understanding of communication industries.

### Alpha Psi Omega

Interested students: recognizes distinguished service in theatre performance.

### Phi Delta Kappa

Graduate education students and qualified educators: requires academic achievement; promotes research, service and leadership.

### Phi Kappa Phi

Juniors, seniors, graduate students and faculty: requires superior academic achievement in all disciplines; encourages academic excellence.

### Phi Mu Alpha

Men music majors: requires academic achievement; encourages creativity, performance, education and research.

### Pi Nu

Spanish students: requires academic achievement; promotes interest in Hispanic and Spanish culture and literature.

### Psi Chi

Psychology majors: advances the science of psychology; encourages excellence in scholarship.

### Sigma Alpha Iota

Women music majors: requires academic achievement; advances scholarship and encourages participation.

### Sigma Theta Tau

International nursing honor society, Nu Phi chapter. Requires academic achievement and promotes research, service and leadership. Open by invitation to seniors, graduate students, faculty, and BSN, MSN or doctorally prepared nurses in community leadership roles.

### Fred Bunger Memorial Award

This award is given to an outstanding graduate student in the School of Education. The student is selected annually by the department faculty on the basis of scholarship and service in the field of education.

This award was established in 1979 by the Department of Education in memory of Dr. Fred Bunger, Chair of the department from 1968 to 1978 and financed by friends from the University community and alumni.

## CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT

APSU students are citizens of the community, state, nation and academic community. They are, therefore, expected to conduct themselves as such at all times. Admission to the University carries with it special privileges and imposes special responsibilities apart from those rights and duties enjoyed by non-students. In recognition of the special relationship that exists between the institution and the academic community which it seeks to serve, the Tennessee Board of Regents (TBR Policy 3:02:00:01) has authorized the presidents of TBR institutions to take such action as may be necessary to maintain campus conditions

## 20 University Community

and preserve the integrity and educational environment of the institutions.

Pursuant to this authorization and in fulfillment of its duty to provide a secure and stimulating atmosphere in which individual and academic pursuits may flourish, the University has developed the Code of Student Conduct, APSU Policy 3:013, contained in the STUDENT HANDBOOK AND CALENDAR, which is intended to govern student conduct at Austin Peay State University. In addition, students are subject to all national, state and local laws and ordinances. If a student's violation of such laws or ordinances also adversely affects the institution's pursuit of its educational objectives, the University may enforce its own regulations regardless of any proceedings instituted by other authorities. Conversely, violation of any section of the Code of Student Conduct may subject a student to disciplinary measures by the institution whether or not such conduct is simultaneously violative of state, local or national laws.

Generally, through appropriate due process procedures, institutional disciplinary measures shall be imposed for conduct which adversely affects the University's pursuit of its educational objectives, which violates or shows a disregard for the rights of other members of the academic community, or which endangers property or persons on University or University-controlled property.

When students are unable to pursue their academic work effectively, when their behavior is disruptive to the normal educational process of the University, or when it is detrimental to themselves or others, due to drug and/or psychological disturbance, they may voluntarily withdraw, or be temporarily suspended from the University.

The University Academic and Non-Academic Grievance Policies are designed to afford students a due process opportunity for expressing their complaints. These policies are published in the STUDENT HANDBOOK AND CALENDAR.

### **CONFIDENTIALITY OF STUDENT RECORDS**

It is the policy of the Tennessee Board of Regents and Austin Peay State University to comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA—"Buckley Amendment") and, in so doing, to protect the confidentiality of personally identifiable educational records of students and former students. The student has the right of access, right to request amendment and right to file a complaint concerning his/her education records as outlined in APSU policy, 3:024.

Appointments to review education records are scheduled through the Office of the Registrar at least 72 hours in advance. Except as provided by the policy, the University may disclose directory information to any person requesting it without the consent of the student. Directory information includes the student's name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, enrollment status, degrees and awards received and the most previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The University provides each student the opportunity to refuse to allow disclosure of designated directory information through the Office of the Registrar and the Information Window at the APSU Center at Fort Campbell. The student will be given this opportunity at the beginning of each academic term. Annually, students are informed of their rights through the STUDENT HANDBOOK AND CALENDAR. A complete copy of the policy shall be made available upon request at the Office of Student Affairs (free of charge) and the University library (at a nominal per-sheet charge).

### **DRUG-FREE SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITIES AMENDMENTS ACT**

All currently enrolled students are required to read the University's Drug-Free Schools and Communities Amendments Act Statement. This statement outlines policy, legal sanctions (federal, state and university), health risks and assistance programs related to the use of alcohol and/or other drugs on the Austin Peay State University campus. The statement is in the STUDENT HANDBOOK AND CALENDAR or may be obtained from the Office of the Dean for Student Development.

### **SMOKING AND CLEAN AIR**

APSU promotes a healthy, sanitary environment free from tobacco by-products in all buildings, grounds and state-owned vehicles year round. Effective July 1, 2006, smoking on campus is prohibited and restricted to designated parking areas only (see STUDENT HANDBOOK AND CALENDAR).

### **STUDENT RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**

Statistics for all crimes are publicized and distributed to employees and students on an annual

basis, in the time frames required by federal/state law and are available to applicants for enrollment or employment upon request from the Office of Public Safety/ Campus Police. For information on the law and University policy and statistics, contact the Office of Institutional Research and Effectiveness, telephone (931) 221-6184.

## **UNIVERSITY LIABILITY**

Austin Peay State University is not responsible for bodily harm and/or death to participants in any voluntary organizations or activities, including voluntary athletics, intramural recreation, hiking, karate, judo, skydiving, or other activities in which risk is incurred. Austin Peay State University, as an agency of the state of Tennessee, is not liable for claims resulting from injury and/or death incurred in such participation. All claims should be filed with the Tennessee Claims Commission. Forms for such claims may be obtained in the University Affirmation Action Office.

Members of the University faculty and staff may not be held liable unless personal negligence occurs.

## **UNIVERSITY RIGHTS**

The University shall have such rights and responsibilities as are necessary and desirable for the University to achieve its purposes. The Tennessee Board of Regents specifically confirms the following rights of the University:

1. To establish regulations concerning the use and abuse of University property and to assess students with claims of damage for such abuse;
2. To withhold grades and transcripts of credit until all claims have been paid;
3. To dismiss, in the absence of specific regulations, any student at any time for cause deemed by the University to be in the best interest of the student's emotional or physical safety or the well-being of the University community;
4. To establish standards of dress, manners and conduct on the campus within the range of convention and good taste;
5. To establish traffic regulations on campus, provide for registration of all vehicles using the campus and enforce such regulations, as are established. Automobile Restrictions: All cars to be parked on campus must be registered with the Office of Public Safety/Campus Police;
6. To control and regulate the housing of students, both on-campus and off-campus;
7. To establish or institute honor systems and ethical practice codes;
8. To supervise the scheduling of meetings and activities of student organizations and
9. To enter, inspect and search for contraband, stolen articles and such in the room of any student in University-owned housing facilities, when probable cause is established.

The above list is not intended to be all-inclusive and in no way limits the rights, responsibilities and authority that the University now has. It is simply a reiteration of some of the rights, responsibilities and authority, which have been and are now vested in it.

# College of Graduate Studies

## GRADUATE VISION STATEMENT

The College of Graduate Studies fosters an intellectual community of advanced learning within an environment of scholarship, research, and creative activities engaging faculty and students with partnerships representative of a global society.

## GRADUATE MISSION STATEMENT

The College of Graduate Studies develops advanced programs and services addressing national needs, and provides a mechanism for collaborative opportunities in research, creative and scholarly activities. These connect university expertise with private and public resources, and contribute significantly to the intellectual, economic, social, physical, and cultural development of the region, and therefore the nation. The College of Graduate Studies engages students in graduate education that promotes the knowledge of society, global awareness, and continuous learning.

## ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES

All applicants wishing to pursue a graduate degree at APSU must formally apply to the College of Graduate Studies. Applications must be submitted to the Office of Graduate Admissions, P.O. Box 4458, Clarksville, TN 37044. You can also apply

online at [www.apsu.edu/cogs](http://www.apsu.edu/cogs). A non-refundable, one-time application fee of \$25 is required for all new applicants. Admission to graduate study permits the student to enroll in graduate courses for which he or she is prepared, but does not imply that the applicant will be approved as a candidate for a degree. **Applicants to the Department of Psychology and the School of Nursing must be formally accepted by the department before they can enroll in any courses.** Students who do not enroll for a Fall or Spring semester must re-apply for admission. All students born after 1956 are required to submit proof of two doses of Measles, Mumps and Rubella immunization (see page 16). Applicants who have earned a master's degree and reapply for admission to a master's degree program may request exemption from re-taking the GRE.

Applicants interested in a graduate assistantship must be fully admitted in their program and submit their application for Graduate Assistantship to the College of Graduate Studies by March 1 for the Fall semester (see page 42). The application is available in the Graduate office or online.

## MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to any Austin Peay State University master's program is based on a careful review and

## 24 College of Graduate Studies

evaluation of a complete application for admission that includes the following credentials.

- I. **Official** transcripts from all colleges and universities attended must be issued directly to APSU, showing:
  - A. That a bachelor's degree has been earned,
  - B. The cumulative grade point average (GPA) attained, and
  - C. Undergraduate preparation and licensure appropriate to the graduate program selected.
- II. **Official** transcripts from all colleges and universities attended, for all graduate coursework completed.
- III. **Official** scores on Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) and/or the General Test of the Graduate Records Examination (GRE) on the verbal and quantitative sections of the exam that are not more than five years old. (See departmental admission requirements for specific program information that may apply to GRE/GMAT scores). APSU code for GRE is 1028. Another test may be required or accepted by some departments. Please review specific departmental requirements in this bulletin.
- IV. Three letters of recommendation from former college professors and/or university instructors verifying that the applicant has demonstrated evidence of the ability to do graduate level academic work successfully. If one or more college/university professors are not available, students may provide a letter from someone (i.e., supervisor) who can verify the applicant has the ability to complete graduate course work successfully. (See departmental admission requirements for specific program information related to these recommendations). Any exceptions should be requested through the departmental Graduate Coordinator.
- V. All military personnel (active duty and veterans) must submit the following documents as appropriate:

Branches	Documents Needed
Air Force	Community College of the Air Force transcript or DD Form 295
Army	AARTS transcript or DD Form 295
National Guard	AARTS transcript of NGB Form 22
Marine Corps Reserves	ITSS MATMEP or SMART Enlisted contract 4-1 or 4-2 or DD Form 2586

Navy	DD Form 295 or SMART
Veterans	DD Form 214 Member Copy 4 with characterization of service (Retired or Discharged)

### CATEGORIES OF ADMISSION

#### Degree Seeking

- I. **Regular admission status** will be granted to applicants who have met all entrance requirements prescribed by the College of Graduate Studies, the department and the program to which they apply. It is the applicant's responsibility to understand specific admission requirements. Locate departmental requirements for each program using the index on page 161.
- II. **Conditional admission status** may be granted to an applicant who is ineligible for regular admission, but who shows potential for academic success at the graduate level. In consultation with the department that agrees to allow a conditionally admitted student to enroll in specified courses, the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies stipulates conditions of the student's admission, to which he/she may be required to agree in writing. **Conditional admission decisions made by the college are final and may not be appealed.** Students admitted conditionally must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 during the initial 12 graduate semester hours completed at Austin Peay State University. **Compliance with all established conditions enables students to be upgraded to regular admission status. For students in the conditional admission status, failure to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 during the first 12 semester hours of graduate course work results in suspension from Graduate School.**

#### Non-Degree Seeking

(Limited to nine graduate semester hours, unless specified below.)

- I. **Unclassified status** may be granted to applicants who desire to enroll in graduate studies for reasons other than to seek a degree. With the approval of a department, students who change their minds and decide to pursue a degree while they are in the unclassified status may apply up to nine acceptable graduate semester hours toward that degree. Admission to the Graduate College must be sought and attained prior to the completion

of more than nine semester hours in order for those credits to be applied toward a degree. Applicants who have been denied regular or conditional graduate admissions are ineligible to enroll in courses as an unclassified student. Credits obtained under unclassified status will not be accepted by some programs. It is the student's responsibility to be aware of departmental regulations regarding unclassified status. Locate departmental guidelines for each program using the index on page 161.

## II. Undergraduates Taking Graduate Credits.

A. **Senior I status** is for graduating APSU students who are within nine hours of completing baccalaureate requirements, with a minimum GPA of 3.0 and satisfactory scores on the GRE as prescribed by the intended graduate program. Students admitted to this status are eligible to hold a graduate assistantship. Graduate credits may not be applied to the bachelor's degree.

B. **Senior II status** is for APSU students who are within 21 hours of completing a baccalaureate degree with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75. Students may register for only one graduate class per term, reapply for each subsequent semester and are not eligible to hold a graduate assistantship. Graduate credits may not be applied to the bachelor's degree.

C. **Selective Admission (Psychology)** – Seniors may enroll in graduate level psychology courses and apply the credit to their undergraduate degree. These students must have completed 24 hours of undergraduate credit in psychology, a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0, a minimum GRE of 400 verbal and 400 quantitative, completed all necessary course prerequisites and approval of the psychology department chair. The credit for the course may not be counted toward a graduate degree.

III. **Postgraduate status** is for applicants with a master's degree or greater who are not seeking another degree. No credit limitation applies to the post-masters status. Students must submit an official copy of their transcript showing the master's degree to clear admission. Students enrolled in postgraduate study may enter the Educational Specialist degree program by meeting all regular admission requirements for the Ed.S. Students may only utilize credit that is six or less years old at the

time of completion of the Ed.S. (Applicants for a teaching endorsement in Educational Leadership Studies should refer to "Programs with Special Admission Requirements", see page 26.)

IV. **Transient Status** is granted for applicants enrolled in graduate programs at other colleges or universities who wish to take courses at APSU for transfer credit. A letter of good academic standing from the Graduate Dean at the other institution must be secured by a student prior to granting him/her transient admission at Austin Peay.

## EDUCATION SPECIALIST PROGRAMS ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the education specialist program is based on an application for admission and the following minimum credentials:\*

- I. Official transcript from a college or university showing:
  - A. That the master's degree has been earned,
  - B. A minimum graduate cumulative GPA of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) and
  - C. Academic preparation and licensure appropriate to the graduate program.
- II. An official transcript from each college or university for all graduate course work, if applicable.
- III. Official scores on the General test of the Graduate Record Examination with minimum 350 verbal and 350 quantitative scores. (See page 24). APSU code for GRE is 1028.
- IV. Three letters of recommendation in support of the applicant from faculty members who taught courses within the student's master's degree program. (See page 24). Not needed from applicants who already have a master's degree from APSU.
- V. All military personnel (active duty and veterans) must submit the following documents as appropriate: Refer to page 24 for documents needed.

\* Administration and Supervision and School Counseling concentrations include additional requirements as listed below.

## ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION CONCENTRATION

Students must meet the requirements above as well as submit GRE scores that total a minimum

## 26 College of Graduate Studies

of 800 with a minimum verbal and quantitative score of 350 each, and their three letters of recommendation must be from school administrators.

### SCHOOL COUNSELING CONCENTRATION

Students must meet the requirements above as well as submit GRE scores with a minimum verbal and quantitative score of 400 each. They must also have completed the competency courses or their equivalent necessary for licensure as a guidance counselor in the state of Tennessee and attain Psychology Department admission approval. Any course deficiencies may be made up during the pursuit of an Ed.S. degree. Applicants to the Department of Psychology must be formally admitted by the department before they can enroll in any courses. Possible changes in Tennessee certification requirements of accreditation may significantly alter this program of study. Please consult with the Coordinator of School Counseling for current information.

### DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Admission to each program at APSU is determined by specific departmental guidelines. Locate departmental guidelines for program requirements in the index on page 161.

### ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS\*

The Office of Admissions processes the applications of all international students. Before being considered for graduate study at Austin Peay State University, the following documents must be received for review:

1. Completed graduate application,
2. Application fee, \$25.00 payable by credit card, check, or bank draft.
3. Official copies of all transcripts, certificates, diplomas and degrees (translated to English and a course-by-course equivalency performed by an educational credential agency), showing GPA based on a 4.0 scale and bachelor's or master's degree earned.
4. Official acceptable GRE and/or GMAT scores (with scores on the verbal and quantitative sections meeting the specific requirements), see page 15. APSU code for GRE is 1028.
5. Official acceptable TOEFL scores (a minimum score of 500 on paper-based test, or 173 on

computer based test or 61 on the internet based TOEFL test is required), APSU code for TOEFL is 1028.

6. Three favorable letters of recommendation (from former college and university professors/instructors verifying that the applicant has demonstrated evidence of the ability to do graduate level academic work successfully),
7. Financial statement with proof of resources sufficient to pay educational expense (must be notarized by bank official certifying deposit),
8. Certification of freedom from Tuberculosis and proof of two immunizations with the Measles, Mumps and Rubella vaccine.

International students are required to submit evidence that they have obtained medical insurance for themselves and any family members who accompany them prior to registration (see page 14).

\* Corporate Communication, General Communication, Health Services Administration, Industrial/Organizational Psychology, Family Nurse Practitioner, Nursing Administration, Nursing Education, Nursing Informatics, Regents Education and Strategic Leadership programs are not available to International students on F-1 or J-1 Visa.

## General Academic Information

### CREDIT AND COURSE-RELATED MATTERS

#### UNIT OF CREDIT

The University offers instruction and grants credit on the semester system, with the academic year on the Main Campus including Fall and Spring Semesters, and Summer Term. One semester hour of credit is equivalent to 1 1/2 quarter hours credit. One quarter hour of credit is equivalent to two-thirds of a semester hour credit.

#### CREDIT LOAD

The maximum load per semester for full-time students who are not graduate assistants is 15 hours of combined credit earned in course work and research. Graduate assistants are limited to 12 hours. The minimum number of credits which may be taken in a semester by a graduate assistant is eight hours, unless otherwise approved by



the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

Fully employed students, such as in-service teachers, will be limited to a maximum of six hours per semester. The Tennessee State Board of Education's rules limiting in-service teacher's registration state:

"Training acceptable for licensure and for salary ratings shall be limited to six hours during any one semester of the school year. However, teachers wishing to exceed six hours of work may do so provided prior approval of the local board of education is granted before the teacher enrolls in classes offered by institutions of higher learning."

**ACADEMIC TIME STATUS CLASSIFICATION AND MAXIMUM LOAD**

Time Status	Graduate Hours <sup>1</sup>	
	Fall or Spring	Summer
Full-Time (F)	8	6
Three-quarter (T)	6	4
Half-time (H)	4	3
Less than Half-time (L)	3	2
Maximum Load	15	12 <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Graduate students enrolled in undergraduate credits may also refer to credit load in the Undergraduate Bulletin

<sup>2</sup> Applies to APSU Center at Fort Campbell terms and Main Campus Summer Term.

**COURSE OFFERINGS AND SCHEDULE OF CLASSES**

Courses offered during the Fall and Spring Semesters and Summer Terms, together with the time and place of class meetings and official calendar, are available online at [www.apsu.edu/records](http://www.apsu.edu/records) under the SCHEDULE OF CLASSES link.

The University reserves the right to cancel any course listed in the SCHEDULE OF CLASSES.

**PREREQUISITES AND COREQUISITES**

It is the student's responsibility to check for satisfactory completion of prerequisites and necessary corequisites as listed in the BULLETIN. Students must have passed or be currently enrolled in the appropriate prerequisite(s) or meet specified conditions prior to registration. Corequisites are courses in which students must register concurrently.

**PROBLEM COURSES**

The maximum total of semester hour credits allowed for all types of problem courses is six.

**INCLEMENT WEATHER**

During severe inclement weather the University will remain open, classes will be held and the faculty and staff will be expected to perform their normal duties. Unless a modified schedule or an official closing due to catastrophic conditions (such as loss of heat, power outage, etc.) is announced over radio or TV broadcasts, all employees are expected to report for work at the normal times. Should the University close due to catastrophic conditions; certain key personnel will still be expected to report to work.

In cases of severe inclement weather and hazardous roads, students are to exercise their own judgment in making decisions about class attendance.

**Course Registration, Course Repeats, Dropping and Withdrawal**

**REGISTRATION**

Students are responsible for the schedule of courses for which they register, unless they officially change it. To make an official change in schedules the students must use AP Self Service or submit required forms. This process must be completed within the required timeframe for adding or dropping a course as stated in the University Calendar.

**UNDERGRADUATES REGISTERING IN GRADUATE COURSES**

Undergraduates interested in registering in graduate courses must apply for admissions to the College of Graduate Studies and must meet minimum requirements as listed in the GRADUATE BULLETIN on page 24.

**COURSE REPEATS**

Students who are repeating courses with grades other than "A" or "B" must complete a Course Repeat form located on the Office of the Registrar web site at [www.apsu.edu/records/forms.htm](http://www.apsu.edu/records/forms.htm). Permission from the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies is required. This form must be returned to the Office of the Registrar by the 14th day of classes.

## 28 College of Graduate Studies

### DROPPING COURSES

After a student has officially registered for a class, the student is considered to be a member of the class unless the student officially drops the class, withdraws from the University, cancelled by administrative authority, or is permanently excluded by the Student Academic Grievance Committee. Discontinuing class attendance without officially dropping or withdrawing from the University will be an unofficial withdrawal, and the student will retain financial obligation. Failure to drop a class via AP Self Service or file a notification on the approved form in the Office of the Registrar will result in the grade of "F" or "FA."

### REPORTING GRADES FOR COURSES DROPPED

The grade awarded for a dropped course or for courses from which the student withdrew depends on the date the student withdrew from the course or from the University. The dates for awarding grades appear in the official University calendar.

1. A grade of "W" is awarded when the student drops or withdraws within the time period the University has established for awarding an automatic "W." The grade has no impact on the student's cumulative GPA.
2. A grade of "F", "FA" or "W" will be awarded if the student drops or withdraws between the automatic "W" date and the automatic "F" date. A grade of "W" will only be awarded if the instructor determines the student is passing at the time of withdrawal.
3. A grade of "F" or "FA" is awarded during the mandatory "F" period. Very limited exceptions are made and require that the student present to the Dean of College of Graduate Studies documenting acceptable reasons that establish the existence of extenuating circumstances. The dean's decision is communicated to the instructor.

### WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY

Official withdrawal requires that all courses be dropped by submitting the required form located online at <http://www.apsu.edu/records/forms.htm>, obtaining the necessary signatures, and be based on the published schedule for fee adjustments included in the official University calendar and the date the completed withdrawal form is submitted to the Office of the Registrar. Withdrawal from the University may require repayment of financial aid.

Students receiving financial aid should meet with a financial aid counselor prior to withdrawal.

## GRADE-RELATED INFORMATION

### THE GRADING SYSTEM

At the end of each semester the student's quality of work is graded by the instructor. The grades are indicated by letters, with a four-point system being used:

Grade	Interpretation	Quality Points Per Semester	Hours of Credit
A	Excellent		4
AU*	Audit		-
B	Satisfactory		3
C	Unsatisfactory		2
D	Unsatisfactory		0
F	Unsatisfactory		0
FA	Failure, Stopped Attendance (Unofficial Withdrawal)		0
FN	Failure, never attended		0
P*	Pass, on Pass-Fail		-
XF*	Fail, on Pass-Fail		-
I*	Incomplete		-
IP*	In Progress		-
W*	Withdrew		-
*NR	Not Recorded		-

\*Not calculated in GPA

Grades of "A", "B", and "C" carry the appropriate quantity and quality credits. No credit will be given for the grades of "D" or "F" and students will not be allowed to receive a graduate degree with these grades on their record. Students may repeat courses in which a grade of less than "B" was made. Permission of the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies is required.

### GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA)

The grade-point average (GPA) is determined by dividing total quality points earned by total hours attempted.

### PASS-FAIL GRADING

Students taking the practicum experience in psychology or counseling have the option of taking the course on a pass-fail basis. To exercise the option, the student must sign a Pass-Fail Card the first week of the semester at the Office of the Registrar. Students taking the practicum experience in education take it on a pass-fail basis.

## CLASS ATTENDANCE AND GRADING

### STATEMENT OF POLICY

Class attendance is a key attribute to academic success. Though the matter of class attendance is in the purview of the teaching faculty, the University requires faculty to routinely report students who have never attended class (“FN” – Failure, Never Attended) within 21 days of the first day of class. For those students who stop attending class and/or are no longer receiving instruction, a grade of “FA” (Failure, Stopped Attendance) should be reported. Faculty members will inform students of policies applicable to their classes through a syllabus distributed early in each semester/term. These punitive failing grades reported during the semester/term may affect the student’s time status, financial aid repayment, and/or veteran benefits.

### ABSENCE FROM ANNOUNCED TESTS AND EXAMINATIONS

Students who are forced by circumstances beyond their control to be absent from announced tests and examinations should request approval from the instructor. At the discretion of the instructor, the student will receive the grade of “I”, “F” or “FA.”

### AUDITING OF COURSES

An auditor is one who enrolls in a course without expecting to receive academic credit. The same registration procedure must be followed and the same fees are charged as for courses taken for credit.

Audited courses cannot be used toward any degree. Audit hours will not be considered part of the minimum credits required for full-time enrollment but will be counted in determining overloads. Courses may be audited provided instructor gives consent to enroll, space is available, and students satisfy any necessary prerequisites.

Regular class attendance is expected of an auditor. Auditors are not required to take examinations and do not receive a regular letter grade. The student and the instructor should reach a precise agreement as to the extent and nature of the student’s participation in the course, including class discussion, projects and readings. A successful audit will be recorded on the transcript with the designation AU. Audited courses may be repeated for credit.

After the published “Last Day to Add a

Course” students may not change their enrollment status in a course from credit to audit or from audit to credit.

### INCOMPLETE GRADES

A temporary grade of I/IP indicates that a student has performed satisfactorily in the course, but due to circumstances beyond the student’s control, was unable to complete the course requirements. It also indicates that the student has received consent from the instructor to complete the work for which an I/IP has been assigned.

The I/IP grade cannot be used to enable a student to do additional work to raise a deficient grade. The course will not be counted in the cumulative grade-point average until a final grade is assigned.

An I/IP must be removed no later than one calendar year from the time the grade was initially assigned. Time extensions must be submitted and approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies before the time expires. An I/IP not removed within the specified time will be converted to an F, except in courses involving thesis, field study reports, research project papers, and research literacy papers. A student cannot make up an I/IP by registering and paying for the course again. No student may graduate with an I/IP on their academic record.

### PROFICIENCY IN ENGLISH AND GRADING

Students are expected to maintain satisfactory standards of oral and written English in all of their courses. The faculty of the University has agreed to accept English usage as a University-wide responsibility. Deficiencies in the use of English will be taken into consideration in assigning course grades, and students who fall below acceptable standards may make low grades or fail.

### GRADE REPORTING

Students may obtain their grades through AP Self Service after each semester/term. Grade reports are not mailed to students.

### GRADE APPEAL

Students may appeal course grades with their instructor within one calendar year from the date the grade was submitted to the instructor. Once a degree has been posted to the transcript, the academic record is deemed complete and changes will not be made on grades earned prior to the

## 30 College of Graduate Studies

posted degree. Review the Academic Grievance Policy section in the STUDENT HANDBOOK for appeal procedures.

### ACADEMIC STATUS AND RETENTION

The academic status of a student is denoted by one of four conditions:

- Good Standing
- Academic Probation
- Academic Suspension
- Academic Dismissal

Students who fail to meet prescribed academic standards are subject to disciplinary action. Official notification of academic probation, academic suspension and academic dismissal is sent to students at the end of the Fall and Spring semesters, Summer term or Fort Campbell term.

At any time a student's academic performance becomes deficient, he/she is placed on probation. When established standards are met, probationary status is removed. Two terms of deficient academic performance will result in a one semester suspension, after which a student is eligible to appeal for readmission. More than two suspensions result in dismissal from Graduate School.

#### Good Standing

Students are in good standing as long as their cumulative grade point average is 3.0 or higher. Good standing indicates only that the student is meeting the minimum standard for retention.

#### Academic Probation

Students whose **cumulative** GPA in graduate courses that fall below 3.0 are placed on academic probation.

- i. Probationary students must achieve a minimum 3.0 GPA during their next and subsequent *semesters* in graduate courses to avoid academic suspension.
- ii. Probationary students will remain on academic probation for as long as their **cumulative** GPA is less than 3.0 GPA.
- iii. A probationary student who does not achieve a minimum 3.0 GPA for two consecutive *semesters* will be suspended.

#### Academic Suspension

Probationary students, whose GPA falls below 3.0 for two consecutive semesters, are suspended. Students suspended for the first time may not

enroll in Graduate School for at least one semester following their suspension. The University reserves the right to cancel a student's registration with full fee adjustment should the student enroll prior to being notified of an academic suspension. A student on academic suspension from Graduate School may not be admitted to, or continue in, any graduate program at APSU for credit or grade point average.

#### Readmission After Academic Suspension.

After an absence of at least one semester, suspended students must request readmission by appealing to the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. Accompanying the request must be written supportive recommendation(s) for readmissions from the student's graduate committee chair and/or the department chair. The Graduate Dean presents the appeal to the Graduate and Research Council for its review and action. **Decisions of the Graduate and Research Council regarding readmission are final and may not be appealed.**

Upon a second suspension, the student will be suspended from Graduate School for a minimum of one calendar year. Students seeking readmission must follow the same procedure specified herein.

#### CARE POLICY

Persons seeking admission to the College of Graduate Studies who have not taken graduate courses for at least six years and who have grades of "D" or "F" in previous graduate courses may appeal to the graduate dean for consideration within the CARE (Credentials Analysis and Re-Evaluation) Policy. Appeals will be granted only in cases where special circumstances exist. Courses and grades will remain on the student's transcript but the grades and hours earned will neither be calculated into the GPA nor counted as credit toward a graduate degree. Only one semester of graduate course work may be removed from the GPA calculation but all credit earned during that semester will be lost.

#### STUDENT DUE PROCESS

Students have the right to due process. If a student believes their rights have been violated, he/she may appeal that perceived violation to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Student Affairs. Judgments at this level will be made only in relationship to procedural matters. All decisions made by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies or the Graduate and Research Council that are substantive in nature, are not sub-

ject to appeal at the level of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Student Affairs.

## Research Requirements

### RESEARCH PLANS

To meet research literacy and writing requirements for a graduate degree, the student must select one of the following research plan options. All options are not necessarily available in each department. All students seeking a master's degree must register for the appropriate research foundations course the first time it is offered, after they are admitted to the College of Graduate Studies.

#### PLAN I (Demonstration of Research Literacy)

The student must complete a minimum of 30 hours, including the research foundations course (5000 – 3 hours). Some departments require a research literacy paper. Other departments administer a comprehensive examination. The penultimate draft of the research literacy paper must be approved by the student's graduate committee chair or the instructor of the research course and be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies no later than two weeks prior to the end of the semester, in which the student expects to complete degree requirements. All final research literacy papers must be approved by the graduate dean and will be filed in the College of Graduate Studies office.

#### PLAN II (Research Project)

The student must complete a minimum of 30 hours, including the research foundations course (5000-3 hours) and a research project paper. A research project proposal must be approved by the student's graduate committee chair and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. The penultimate draft of the research project paper must be approved by the student's graduate committee chair and be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies no later than two weeks prior to the end of the semester, in which the student expects to complete degree requirements. All final research project papers must be approved by the graduate dean and will be filed in the College of Graduate Studies office.

#### PLAN III (Thesis)

The student must complete a minimum of 30 hours, including the research foundations course (5000-3 hours) and a three or six semester hour thesis. A thesis proposal must be approved by the student's graduate committee and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. The penultimate draft of the thesis must be approved by the student's graduate committee and be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies no later than two weeks prior to the end of the semester, last day of class, in which the student expects to complete degree requirements. All final theses must be approved by the graduate dean. It is the student's responsibility to duplicate four copies of the thesis. Information regarding the duplication and binding of theses is available in the College of Graduate Studies office.

#### PLAN IV (Field Study Report)

The student must complete a minimum of 30 hours beyond a master's degree, including a four-hour field study. A field study proposal must be approved by the student's graduate committee chair and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. The penultimate draft of the field study report must be approved by the student's graduate committee chair and be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies no later than two weeks prior to the end of the semester in which the student expects to complete degree requirements. All final field study reports must be approved by the graduate dean. It is the student's responsibility to duplicate four copies of the field study report. Information regarding the duplication and binding of field study reports is available in the College of Graduate Studies office.

### RESEARCH INVOLVING HUMANS AND ANIMALS

All research concerned with human subjects must be approved by the Austin Peay Institutional Review Board. Most departments with graduate programs have representatives on this review board. Forms for submitting human research proposals and guidance in their preparation are available in the College of Graduate Studies, located in Room 203, of Kimbrough Hall and may be obtained from the web site.

All research involving animals must be approved by the University Animal Care and Use Committee. Departments that conduct animal research are represented on this committee. Forms for submitting animal research proposals

## 32 College of Graduate Studies

and guidance in their preparation are available in the Office of Grants and Sponsored Research, located in Room 06 of the Browning Building.

### CONTINUED ENROLLMENT TO COMPLETE GRADUATE RESEARCH REQUIREMENT

There will be an assessment of tuition and fees for the continued enrollment of those graduate students who have completed all course work, but not the research literacy component of their degree requirements. During a two-semester “grace period,” tuition and fees will be waived and enrollment is not required. Summer terms are not considered to be semesters. Beginning the third semester, students who have not completed their theses, field study reports, research project papers, or research literacy papers must reapply for graduate admission and will be assessed tuition and fees for a one credit hour course each semester until completion of the requirement.

## Residency, Program/ Candidacy and Degree Completion

### RESIDENCY FOR ACADEMIC PURPOSES

The graduate student must earn a minimum of 30 graduate hours to complete a program with at least 23 graduate hours earned at Austin Peay State University.

### RESIDENCY FOR FEE PURPOSES

A student’s classification for fee purposes is made upon admission in accordance with Tennessee Board of Regents regulations (see Appendix A page 151). “IN STATE” fees are assessed to Tennessee residents classified “in state,” as well as military personnel, their spouses and dependents stationed in Tennessee or at Fort Campbell, residents from the Kentucky counties of Allen, Calloway, Christian, Logan, Simpson, Todd or Trigg (within 30 miles of APSU), and part-time students employed full-time in Tennessee. The Admissions Office clerk is responsible for classifying applicants for admission or readmission as either “in-state” or “out-of-state.” A decision by the Admissions Office clerk may be appealed in

writing to the residency classification officer in the Office of Admissions on an Application for Residency Classification form.

### PROGRAM OF STUDY/ ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

Students admitted to a degree-seeking program must complete the following prior to the completion of 9 semester hours of graduate credit.

Program of Admission to Candidacy  
Graduate Committee Assignment Sheet  
Verification of Certification Status (for Education students only)

Master of Arts in Education (M.A.Ed) degree programs, with the exception of the Special Education Concentration, requires proof of teacher licensure. All Education Specialist degree programs (within Education), with the exception of Administration and Supervision Non-Licensure Specialization, also require proof of teacher licensure. A copy of a valid teaching license, if held, must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies at the time program of study/admission to candidacy is sought. Students seeking a teaching license while pursuing the M.A.Ed degree must provide a copy of a valid license to the Office of the Registrar prior to the awarding of the master’s degree. The same is true for students pursuing the Ed.S. degree.

Candidacy packets are available from the College of Graduate Studies office and from academic departments. All forms must be approved by the student’s graduate committee, chair of the department and the graduate dean.

### TRANSFER CREDIT

A maximum credit of nine hours earned at another regionally accredited graduate college or university may be accepted for transfer with written approval by the student’s graduate committee and the Dean of Graduate Studies. To be acceptable, this credit must fall within the time limit governing the completion of requirements for the degree and have not been used for a previous degree.

### TIME LIMIT FOR COMPLETING THE DEGREE

The requirements for the degree must be completed within six calendar years from the date of initial enrollment in graduate courses at Austin Peay. This includes all required course work,

research and comprehensive examinations. Appeals to extend time limit for completion of the degree are made in writing to the graduate dean for review by the Graduate and Research Council.

## EARNING DOUBLE MASTER'S DEGREES

A student who pursues two distinct master's degrees at APSU either simultaneously or consecutively, may have up to 9 credits of graduate course work accepted for both degree programs if:

- a) The courses being double counted are perceived as reasonable substitutions for courses in the program;
- b) Written approval of the graduate chairs/coordinators of both programs and the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies is obtained; and
- c) The course work for each degree must fall within the prescribed time limits.

## DEPARTMENTAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

During the last term in residence, or as otherwise specified, the candidate must pass a departmental oral and/or written comprehensive examination on all work used to meet the requirements for degree. The examination is a test of the candidate's ability to integrate knowledge of the major and related fields, including material in the research literacy paper, research project paper, and thesis or field study report. Upon completion the approved Verification of Thesis/Field Study/Research and/or Written-Oral Exam Completion Form must be turned into the College of Graduate Studies for the dean's approval two weeks prior to the end of the semester in which student expects to graduate. If the performance is unsatisfactory, the candidate may be reexamined after a minimum of three months and before a maximum of twelve months, unless otherwise approved by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. The result of the second examination will be final. Unanimous agreement by the student's graduate committee is necessary for passing the examination.

## APPLICATION FOR DEGREE AND COMMENCEMENT

Students must file formal application for degree online at [www.apsu.edu/records](http://www.apsu.edu/records) according to the published University Calendar at the beginning of the term during the semester of completion. Applications for the degree will not be accepted from students who do not have at least a 3.0 GPA. All applicants for the degree must notify the Office of the Registrar in writing whether they will or will not participate in Commencement. After the application for degree is filed, the student's record is audited against his/her Program of Study/Admissions to Candidacy; the student will be notified by the Office of the Registrar of their graduation status.

## GRADUATING WITH HONOR

Graduate students who complete their degree with a minimum cumulative graduate GPA of 3.85 or higher will be awarded their degree "with honor."

## ACADEMIC HONORS AND AWARDS CEREMONY

This ceremony, produced by the Honors and Awards Committee, recognizes all students holding a 3.65 GPA for undergraduates fully enrolled (12 units or more in all classes except freshman, where a minimum of 16 units are required) and a 3.85 GPA for graduate students fully enrolled (eight hours or more). The student must be fully enrolled in the previous fall term and fully enrolled per the criteria for the current spring term. The student receives a certificate/instruction letter in the mail as well as an invitation is sent to the student(s) family. The student is given individual recognition and an "Honor Student" gift bag for their distinguished achievement. It is a yearly program given in the month of April. The ceremony also showcases recipients of departmental awards, senior student awards and outstanding faculty awards culminating in a reception. For more information call (931) 221-7676.

## 34 College of Graduate Studies

### Graduate Fees And Expenses

The following fees are in effect for the 2008-2009 fiscal year. All fees are subject to change. It is the intent of the state of Tennessee that students classified in-state pay 30 percent of the cost of their education. The Tennessee Board of Regents annually sets fees so that approximately 70 percent of total cost is paid by the state and 30 percent by the student for Tennessee residents. All fees are subject to change.

#### REQUIRED FEES

Main campus, Off-campus, APSU Center at Fort Campbell and Distance Learning

##### Registration and maintenance

For 10 or more credit hours	\$2,723
Per credit hour (less than 10 credits)*	\$288
Per credit hour for Tennessee residents at least 65 years of age and/or permanently disabled (maximum of \$75)	\$70

##### Additional Charge to Out-of-State Students

For 12 or more credits	\$7,861
Per credit hour (less than 12 credits)	\$734

##### Technology Access Fee

For 10 or more credit hours	\$112.50
Per credit hour (less than 10 credits)	\$11.25

General Access Fee for 10 or more credit hours	\$325.50
Per credit hour	\$32.55

##### Other required fees for Main Campus Only

Debt Service Fee	
Full-Time Students (12 or more credit hours)	\$137
Part-Time Students (less than 12 credits, per hour)	\$12
Student Government Fee (per registration)	\$5
Post Office Box Rental (per semester - if living on campus) (non-fee adjustable)	\$9
Online course fee, per credit hour	\$35
Science Consumables fee, per lab	\$15
Business Course Fee (per credit hour)	\$20
Sustainable Campus Fee	\$10

\*Summer fees will be calculated on a per credit charge with no maximum for a full-time student

#### BOARD AND ROOM

Board in Cafeteria per semester, estimated	\$700-1,055
Family Housing	\$530-695
Residence Hall Room (double-occupancy per semester)	\$1,700
Student Apartment (per semester)	\$1,880-2,795

#### RETURNABLE DEPOSITS

Prepayment Advance (Required for residence halls; applied to room charge)	\$200
Apartments	\$100



**SPECIAL FEES (SOME REQUIRED)**

Application fee if not previously enrolled in Graduate School (Include with application; non-fee adjustable) .....	\$25
Audit Fees .....	Same as regular fees (No charge to Tennessee residents at least 60 years of age and/or permanently disabled)
Graduate Record Examination (General only) .....	Current ETS fee
Graduation (Includes commencement regalia) Master and Specialist Degrees .....	\$35
Identification card .....	No charge (Required of all students taking on-campus classes)
Identification Card Replacement .....	\$20
Late Registration (Non-fee adjustable) .....	\$50
Motor Vehicle Registration – Included with General Access Fee .....	\$0
Music Lessons – Individual: One half-hour lesson per semester .....	\$150
One hour lesson per semester .....	\$300
Returned Check Service Charge .....	\$30
Thesis and Field Study Binding (Each copy) .....	\$13.00
Fax Transcripts (Per page, including Cover Sheet) .....	\$1
Transcripts, Official (Limited number) .....	No charge

(Transcripts issued only upon written request by the student)

### Fee Discounts

#### EMPLOYEES OF AUSTIN PEAY STATE UNIVERSITY

Full-time employees of APSU may enroll for one course per term on a space available basis without paying tuition charges, maintenance fees, debt service fees, general access fees, and registration fees. The approved PC 191 form must be submitted to the Business Office each term. APSU employees may also use the Employee Scholarship Application form.

#### CHILDREN OF VIETNAM CONFLICT VETERANS

Children of Vietnam Conflict Veterans who died while either serving in Vietnam or as a result of injury sustained while serving in Vietnam or who have been declared missing in action in Vietnam, may be eligible for waiver of registration and maintenance fees. The parent who is deceased or missing in action must have been a resident of Tennessee. Contact the Veterans Affairs Office in Atlanta, Georgia at 1-888-442-4551 for more information and verification procedures.

#### EMPLOYEES OF THE STATE OF TENNESSEE

Full-time employees of the state may enroll in one undergraduate or graduate course without paying tuition charges, maintenance fees, debt service fees, general access fees, and registration fees. The approved form (available from the Office of Admissions) must be submitted to the Business Office each term / semester.

#### REGISTRATION FOR STUDENTS 60 AND 65 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, AND STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

A student domiciled in Tennessee who is 60 years or older, or one who is permanently and totally disabled, who wishes to audit a course and be exempt from paying fees as provided by Tennessee law may do so by filing in the Office of the Registrar a birth certificate or an acceptable physician's certificate of permanent, total disability (these documents will be duplicated and originals will be returned to the student). A student domiciled in Tennessee who will become 65 years of age or older during the semester/term, or one who is permanently, totally disabled, may register in courses for credit on a space available basis for a

maximum fee of \$75. Appropriate documentation is required. Contact the Registrar's Office for registration timetables and procedures (931) 221-7121.

### Payments and Fee Adjustments

- I. The University operates on the semester plan and students are expected to pay all expenses when registering at the beginning of each semester. Students expecting to pay a portion of their expenses by working for the University should bring sufficient money to pay all fees, to make all returnable deposits, to pay board charges for one semester and to pay for at least one month's rent. The University accepts cash, checks, VISA and Master Card.
- II. Out-of-state, full-time students will be charged each semester for tuition in addition to the graduate maintenance fee. This charge does not apply to students living in Kentucky counties of Allen, Calloway, Christian, Logan, Simpson, Todd and Trigg, which are within the legal service area of APSU (30 mile radius of Clarksville).
- III. Fee adjustment procedures for maintenance fees, out-of-state, debt services, music lessons, student activities, student government activity fees and deposits are as outlined:

#### A. Maintenance Fee Adjustments

1. Fee adjustments are 100 percent for courses canceled by the institution.
2. Changes in courses involving the adding and dropping of equal numbers of student credit hours for the same term at the same time require no fee adjustment or assessment for additional maintenance fees.
3. The basic fee adjustment for withdrawals or drops during regular terms (fall and spring) is 75 percent from the time of enrollment through the 14th calendar day of classes and then reduced to 25 percent for a period of time which extends 25 percent of the length of the term. There is no fee adjustment after the 25 percent period ends.
4. For summer sessions, Ft. Campbell and other short terms, the fee adjustment periods are adjusted in proportion to III.A.3.

5. All fee adjustment periods will be rounded to whole days and the date on which each fee adjustment period ends will be included in publications. In calculating the 75 percent period for other than the fall or spring and in calculating the 25 percent length of term in all cases, the number of calendar days during the term will be considered. When the calculation produces a fractional day, rounding will be up or down to the nearest whole day.
  6. A 100 percent fee adjustment will be provided for students who enroll under an advance registration system but who drop or withdraw prior to the first day of class. No fee adjustment will be made during the registration period.
  7. A 100 percent fee adjustment will be provided to students who are compelled by the institution to withdraw when it is determined they are academically ineligible for enrollment or were not properly admitted to enroll for the course(s) being dropped. An appropriate official must certify in writing that this provision is applicable in each case.
  8. When courses are included in a regular term's registration process for administrative convenience, but the course does not begin until late in the term, the 75 percent/ 25 percent fee adjustments will be based on the particular course's beginning and ending dates. This provision does not apply to classes during the fall or spring terms which may meet only once per week. Those courses will follow the same fee adjustment dates as other regular courses for the term.
  9. Students receiving Title IV financial aid who withdraw during their first term at the University will have their fee adjustments calculated and applied to outstanding balances in accordance with the Department of Education Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended.
  10. The fee adjustment percentage is applied to the difference between the per hour rate (for maximum) for the number of credit hours immediately before the drop or withdrawal and the number immediately afterward.
- B. Out-of-State Tuition Fee Adjustments**  
The fee adjustment provision for out-of-state tuition is the same as that for maintenance fees. A 75 percent fee adjustment is made for the same period and a 25 percent fee adjustment is made for the same period. When 100 percent of maintenance fees are fee adjusted, the 100 percent of out-of-state tuition is fee adjusted. Calculation procedures are the same as those specified for maintenance fees.
  - C. Debt Service, Music Lesson, Student Government, General Access Fee and Technology Access Fee Adjustments**  
These fees will be subject to the same fee adjustment policy as maintenance fees.
  - D. Student Resident Hall/Apartment Rent and Deposit Fee Adjustments**
    1. RENT
      - a. A pro-rated rent fee adjustment will be made if a student is forced to move out of the residence halls due to personal illness (confirmed in writing from a licensed physician) or at the request of the University for other than disciplinary reasons (i.e. marriage, academic suspension). Full fee adjustment will be made in the case of death to the student.
      - b. A percentage fee adjustment of rent will be made if the student is forced to move out of university housing due to withdrawal from the University. This percentage fee adjustment will be the same as the percentage fee adjustment policy for general maintenance fees.
      - c. No fee adjustment of rent will be made if the student moves out of the residence halls for any other reason except those noted in a. and b. above.
    2. DEPOSIT  
The deposit will be fee adjusted if:
      - a. The student cancels the license agreement by August 1 for the academic year. (For all new students applying for Spring Semester, the deadline for cancellation is December 15. Applications sub-

- mitted after these dates will be subject to automatic forfeiture of housing deposit upon cancellation.),
- b. The student has vacated the residence hall at the end of the license agreement and has properly checked out,
  - c. The student is forced to withdraw from university housing or cannot move into university housing due to illness (confirmed in writing from a licensed physician),
  - d. The inability of the student to move into university housing due to lack of space,
  - e. The student is forced to withdraw from university housing for other than disciplinary reasons (i.e. marriage, academic suspension, academic internships, student teaching),
  - f. The student is not accepted to APSU (verified by Admissions Office),
  - g. The student graduates or leaves school at end of the Fall semester and does not enroll for Spring Semester. The student must cancel agreement by December 15 if not attending Spring Semester or
  - h. The student has died.
- E. Textbook Fee Adjustment Policy**
1. Purchased textbooks and related materials may be returned for fee adjustment through the Drop/Add period.
  2. Receipts are required for ALL returns.
- F. Fee Adjustments for Activated Military Reserve and National Guard Personnel**
1. Students who are absent in excess of 30 days during the term due to active military service will receive a 100 percent fee adjustment on all registration fees and tuition charges. Room and board charges will be prorated on a weekly basis.
  2. Fee adjustments will be applied to outstanding balances owed the University including required financial aid repayments, according to rules and regulations in place at the time.
3. Students will be responsible for repayment of financial aid debts in excess of the amounts repaid through the fee adjustment process.
  4. Students must present proof from an appropriate military authority of the dates active duty was actually performed.
- IV. Students taking on-campus courses are required to have a special photo made on an identification card for personal identification. These photos are made at the University during registration without charge. Validation is required at each registration. If the original card is lost, there will be a replacement charge. This card will be the means of admission to activities during the semester for which the student is enrolled. Students are expected to show their ID cards to appropriate University officials when requested.
- V. Fort Campbell students who wish to receive an ID Card mentioned in IV must pay the debt service charge.
- VI. If a registration check is returned, the fee is assumed to be unpaid and charges for late registration will be assessed. Registration is subject to cancellation if check given in payment of fees or cashed by the University for the personal convenience of the student is returned. Check-cashing privileges will be revoked for any student who has more than one check returned during the fiscal year.
- VII. No student shall be enrolled, shall be graduated, or shall receive a transcript of his/her record until all accounts are settled, including University owned equipment rented or loaned to the student. The term "transcript" includes application for issuance or renewal of certificates.
- VIII. The application fee is non-fee adjustable.
- IX. Students who are enrolled at either the main campus or the APSU Center at Fort Campbell will be assessed fees at the respective location and then assessed fees for any additional courses taken at the other site. This policy is in effect for all students, veterans and non-veterans, who cross enroll at the two campuses even though one academic record is established for their cross enrollment.

## Financial Aid and Scholarships

Many students need financial assistance to meet part or all of their college-related expenses. At APSU, students of academic promise with a strong desire to secure a college education are encouraged to apply for financial assistance. Students applying for financial assistance must be enrolled in a degree-seeking program, not be considered a special or transient student and enroll at least half time.

### HOW TO APPLY FOR FINANCIAL AID

A student should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, a U.S. Department of Education form, after January 1 for the next academic year. No check or money order is required. Applications may be completed at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).

Students should file an application for admission to the University at the same time they complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid. A student should not wait to be accepted for admission to apply for federal financial aid. For further information contact: Office of Student Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs Office, Box 4546, Austin Peay State University, Clarksville, Tennessee 37044, telephone (931) 221-7907, toll-free 1-877-508-0057.

### FEDERAL STUDENT AID Federal Perkins Student Loan

This program provides long-term, low-interest loans to students who need financial assistance. Awards for graduate students range up to \$6,000 annually, not to exceed \$40,000 (includes any Federal Perkins Student Loan as an undergraduate or graduate student).

General provisions of the Federal Perkins Student Loan includes the following: repayment begins ten months after the student leaves the University and continues monthly there after until the entire loan is repaid; interest begins accruing at a rate of five percent nine months after the borrower ceases to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis; and minimum payments are \$40 per month, including interest on the unpaid balance. Loan repayments may be deferred for periods during which a borrower: (1) is at least a half-time stu-

dent (2) is pursuing a course of study in an approved graduate fellowship program or approved rehabilitation training program for disabled individual excluding a medical internship or residency program (3) is unable to find full-time employment, but not in excess of three years (4) may be suffering an economic hardship, but not in excess of three years or (5) is engaged in service described under the cancellation provisions.

### Federal Subsidized Stafford Student Loan

These loans are made by banks and are guaranteed by the Federal Government. No payments are due on the loan while the student is enrolled on at least at half-time basis and the government will pay the interest while the student is enrolled on at least half-time basis. The maximum loan for graduate students is \$8,500 annually, not to exceed \$65,000 (includes any funds borrowed as an undergraduate or graduate). Students must be enrolled at least half-time to receive this loan.

The agency responsible for this program in Tennessee is the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation (TSAC). Loan repayments may be deferred for periods during which a borrower: (1) is at least a half-time student (2) is pursuing a course of study in an approved graduate fellowship program or approved rehabilitation training program for disabled individuals excluding a medical internship or residency program (3) is unable to find full-time employment, but not in excess of three years (4) may be suffering an economic hardship, but not in excess of three years or (5) is engaged in service described under the cancellation provisions.

### Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan

These loans have the same application procedure, interest rates and repayment process as the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan; however, the student is responsible for paying the interest. The student may pay the interest while enrolled or choose to let the interest accrue and capitalize. The maximum is \$10,000 annually not to exceed \$73,000 in federal unsubsidized loan funds (includes funds borrowed as an undergraduate or graduate). Students must be enrolled at least half-time to receive this loan. Repayment of principal begins after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half-time. Loan amounts are restricted by the cost of education, resources available, state and federal regulations.

### Disbursement of Funds

It is the policy of the University to disburse one-half of an academic-year award within three days of the beginning of the semester/term. The exception to this policy is for students who are enrolled at Fort Campbell and who will have their awards disbursed in fourths to coincide with the four sessions of the academic year at the center. Summer assistance is managed in a different manner. For additional information on availability and disbursement of summer funds, contact the Student Financial Aid Office.

If an offer of financial assistance includes employment under the provisions of the FWS, it must be understood that the amount of money awarded is the amount of money a student may expect to earn during the award period as a result of work performed and hours necessary to perform such work. FWS recipients must contact the Student Financial Aid Office to complete job assignment. This must be done each academic year.

### SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS REQUIRED TO RECEIVE AND RENEW AID

All students receiving Title IV aid are required to maintain class attendance and satisfactory progress each semester as outlined:

#### 1. Guidelines

Graduate students must maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA and attempt less than 72 graduate credits to maintain satisfactory academic progress for financial aid purposes. Students that do not maintain satisfactory academic progress may appeal for reinstatement.

#### 2. Appeals

Appeals should be made to the Student Financial Aid Office on the appropriate forms. The following circumstances may be considered appropriate reasons for appeal:

- A. Serious illness or accident on the part of the student.
- B. Death or serious illness in the immediate family.
- C. Discontinuance of a course by the University.
- D. Personal complications.

### POLICY OF CLASS ATTENDANCE AND UNOFFICIAL WITHDRAWALS

Students receiving Federal Title IV Financial Aid must attend class on a regular basis. If students cease to attend class, they should officially withdraw from the University. Students who unofficially or officially withdraw may be held responsible for all or partial repayment of funds. This includes FA, FN grades and/or other changes in enrollment status.

### POLICY ON ALLOCATION OF FEE ADJUSTMENTS AND REPAYMENT TO TITLE IV FEDERAL (PELL GRANT, FSEOG, FEDERAL PERKINS, FEDERAL STAFFORD STUDENT LOANS)

Students who change enrollment status within the first 14 days of classes may be required to repay all or part of any federal funds disbursed.

Students who withdraw from school during a payment period or period of enrollment in which they began attendance must return any unearned funds to the Student Financial Aid Programs (SFA). The school must calculate the amount of SFA Program assistance the student did not earn and those funds must be returned. Up through the 60% point in each payment period or period of enrollment, a pro rate schedule is used to determine how much SFA Program funds that student has earned at the time of withdrawal. The amount of fee adjustable (or balance outstanding) of institutional charges will be set by the University policy. If there is a student account balance resulting from these adjustments, the student is responsible for payment.

#### 1. Distribution Among the Title IV Programs

The University will allocate the Title IV portion of the fee adjustment to the various Title IV program(s) from which the student received aid. The allocation will take place in the following order:

- a. Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) programs (the Part B loans) (Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans, PLUS-Parent Loan)
- b. Federal Perkins Loan

#### 2. Distribution of Repayments of Cash

Disbursements Made Directly to the Student

- a. If a student officially or unofficially with-

draws from or is dismissed by the University on or after the first day of classes of a semester, and the student received a cash disbursement for non-instructional costs under any Title IV program (except Federal Work-Study Program) for that semester, the University will determine whether a portion of that cash disbursement will have to be repaid.

- b. In determining whether a student will have to repay a cash disbursement, the University will subtract from the cash disbursement received by the student the educational costs incurred by him/her for non-instructional charges for that term up to the date of withdrawal or expulsion.
  - i. If the expected repayment will total less than \$100, no repayment will be required.
- c. The University will apply these policies in a consistent manner to all students receiving Title IV aid.
  - i. The University will not allocate any part of the fee adjustment to a Title IV program if the student did not receive aid under the program.
  - ii. The amount allocated to a program may not exceed the amount the student received from that program.

## PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT

### General Campus Work

Each year, a number of students are employed on campus in administrative and departmental offices. The number of hours students are permitted to work depends on the need of the various departments and is limited to a maximum of 20 hour per week. Job opportunities are posted on the human resources website and may be advertised in the campus newspaper. Questions may be referred to the Office of Human Resources by calling (931) 221-7177. Graduate Assistants must receive approval from the Dean of Graduate Studies before general campus assignments begin. Refer to page 42 for more information.

### Federal Work-Study Program (FWS)

The Federal Work-Study Program is federally funded and designed to assist students who are in need of employment in order to pursue their education. A FAFSA is required and need is calculated according to federal guidelines and cost attendance. The student's work is performed on cam-

pus and is similar to that performed by students working on the General Campus Work Program. The student may work up to a maximum of 20 hours per week depending upon the amount of the work-study award. Students who qualify for the FWS and are currently enrolled or tentatively accepted for enrollment to the University may be eligible for employment.

### Off-Campus Work

Many APSU students earn a considerable part of their college expense with part-time, off-campus work in the Clarksville-Fort Campbell area. The Career Services Office offers JOB-OP, a part-time off-campus job referral service to assist both students and area employers in filling employment needs.

## FELLOWSHIP

### Diversity Graduate Fellowship Award

The College of Graduate Studies offers one-year non-renewable diversity graduate fellowships to qualified Tennessee residents. Applicants must be fully admitted to the University and a member of one or more of the underrepresented groups defined in APSU's definition of diversity. Applicant must be enrolled as a full-time student in a graduate program at APSU during the period of an award. The applicant must be in good academic standing with a grade point average of a "B" (3.0). Recipients are encouraged to apply for a graduate assistantship for subsequent years. Criteria for qualification and application are available in the College of Graduate Studies or online at [www.apsu.edu/cogs](http://www.apsu.edu/cogs). For more information, contact the College of Graduate Studies, (931) 221-7414.

### ROTC Scholarships

Graduate ROTC Scholarships are available for students working on graduate degrees and provide full tuition up to \$20,000 per year, and a \$1,200 book allowance per year for a two-year period. Additionally, graduate students enrolled in the ROTC two-year program receive \$450-500 per month for ten months during the year. A student must be a U.S. citizen, be under 31 in the year they will finish their degree and must be willing to continue service as an Army officer. For more information, contact the Military Science Department, (931) 221-6149 or visit [www.apsu.edu/rotc](http://www.apsu.edu/rotc).

## 42 College of Graduate Studies

### OTHER FORMS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

#### Vocational Rehabilitation

Students with a physical disability may obtain grants-in-aid, providing assistance with college-related costs through the Tennessee Vocational Rehabilitation Service. Tennessee residents should request information from the high school guidance counselor or write to Coordinator, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, 1808 West End Building, Nashville, Tennessee 37203. Students residing in other states should contact the similar agency in their state. This program is different from GI Bill Chapter 31-Vocational Rehabilitation.

#### Graduate Assistantships

Graduate assistantships are available for superior students in each of the academic departments that offer graduate programs and several other areas on campus. Applicants must be fully admitted to the University to qualify for an assistantship. Students may be selected on the basis of their undergraduate GPA, Graduate Record Examination scores (GRE) and/or Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), letters of recommendation and/or resumes and interviews. Graduate assistants are required to work 20 hours per week in their assigned locations. The hours are somewhat flexible and a complete job description will be formulated by each supervisor. Stipends are paid semi-monthly. Graduate assistants are not permitted to have additional employment without permission from the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies. To keep the assistantship, students must be enrolled full-time during their assigned terms and maintain satisfactory academic progress. Students awarded Fall and Spring semester assistantships are not required to take summer classes. All graduate assistants are required to submit a completed Graduate Assistant Clearance Form at the end of the spring semester to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval. If it becomes necessary to resign from the graduate assistantship before the academic contract ends the student is required to submit such notice in writing to include the total number of hours worked to the Dean of Graduate Studies before the last day of employment. In conjunction with the resignation letter it is imperative to submit a completed Graduate Assistant Clearance Form to the graduate Dean for approval. The form is available on the graduate

web site at [www.apsu.edu/cogs](http://www.apsu.edu/cogs) listed under Graduate Forms.

A student is eligible to hold an assistantship for only four semesters and must reapply each academic year. Applications for all graduate assistantships must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies by the published deadline for the following academic year. Award notifications for Fall will be made by August 1 each year. Persons desiring further information or applications should write or call the College of Graduate Studies, Austin Peay State University, P.O. Box 4458, Clarksville, Tennessee 37044, telephone (931) 221-7414.

### VETERANS AFFAIRS BENEFITS

All degree programs offered by Austin Peay State University, as listed in this BULLETIN, are approved for veterans' training. The Office of Veterans Affairs (OVA) must certify each VA recipient's training to the US Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) before any payments can be made. APSU has two OVA's: Ellington Student Services Building, Room 216 for Main Campus; and SSG Glenn H English, Jr. Army Education Center, Bldg. 202, Room 137 for Austin Peay State University Center at Fort Campbell. The OVA maintains all necessary forms for active duty service persons, reservists, and veterans. To apply for DVA educational benefits, and any questions relating to DVA educational training at APSU should be directed to the OVA. However, the OVA does not make decisions on eligibility for DVA educational benefits or on the amount and length of entitlement a student is eligible under those benefits. To receive a formal decision, the student must file a claim with the DVA, who makes final determination on eligibility and payment amount. All claims should be filed through the appropriate APSU OVA, so that copies are maintained in the student's APSU file. The programs under which the student may be eligible for DVA educational benefits are listed below. To determine specific eligibility requirements, direct questions to the OVA or to the DVA at 1-888GIBILL-1 (1-888-442-4551).

1. Montgomery GI Bill - Active Duty Educational Assistance Program (MGIB-AD) - Chapter 30
2. Vocational Rehabilitation Services - Chapter 31
3. Post-Vietnam Era Veterans' Educational Assistance Program (VEAP) - Chapter 32
4. Survivors' and Dependents' Educational Assistance Program (DEA) - Chapter 35



5. Montgomery GI Bill - Selected Reserve Educational Assistance Program (MGIB-SR) - Chapter 1606
6. Montgomery GI Bill – Selected Reserve Educational Assistance for Supporting Contingency Operations and certain Other Operations – Chapter 1607
7. Restored Entitlement Program for Survivors (REPS) - Section
8. Educational Assistance Test Program - Section 901
9. Educational Assistance Pilot Program (non-contributory VEAP) Section 903

### Avoiding DVA Education Overpayment

As a DVA educational benefits recipient, you should understand what you can do to prevent an overpayment:

1. **Report Changes in Enrollment:** Promptly report any changes in enrollment to APSU OVA and the DVA. If APSU is notified and not DVA, it may take longer to correct payments. Please take note: DVA payment for a month of school attendance is normally made during the following month; that is, on a reimbursement basis. If payment is received during a month following a change in enrollment status, verify entitlement to the payment. If the amount has not changed from the previous payment and there has been a reduction in the rate of training, contact APSU OVA or DVA for a status review.
2. **Understand the Consequences of Changes:**
  - a. If you receive a “nonpunitive” grade of “W” or “I”, reduce, or terminate enrollment; DVA will be notified. Upon receipt of the notice, DVA will reduce or terminate benefits. The payment of DVA educational benefits will not be made for any course that is not computed in the graduation requirements of the program.
  - b. If there is a change of enrollment after the regular drop/add period, the OVA will ask for a statement explaining the events surrounding the change. The law states that no payments will be made for a course from which you withdraw, or receive a “nonpunitive” grade of “W” or “I”, unless there are “mitigating circumstances” surrounding the change. DVA defines “mitigating circumstances” as unanticipated and unavoidable events which interfere with a student’s pursuit of a course. If you

fail to provide a statement of supporting evidence or the reasons you give are not accepted as “mitigating circumstances,” DVA will reduce or terminate benefits from the start of the term. Examples of unacceptable “mitigating circumstances” include, but are not limited to withdrawal to avoid a failing grade, dislike of instructor and too many courses attempted. The APSU OVA can advise you on acceptable “mitigating circumstances.”

- c. You must report changes in dependency, including self, if receiving an additional allowance for family members.

### 3. If a DVA Educational Overpayment is

**Created:** DVA is required to take prompt and aggressive action to recover the overpayment. The following actions may be taken if an overpayment is not promptly liquidated:

1. Adding interest and collection fees to the debt.
2. Withholding future benefits to apply to the debt.
3. Referring the debt to a private collection agency.
4. Offsetting the debt from your federal income tax fee adjustment.
5. Offsetting the debt from your salary, if a federal employee.
6. Filing a lawsuit in federal court to collect the debt.
7. Withholding approval of a DVA home loan guarantee pending payment of the debt.

### Eligibility for Deferment of Payment of Tuition and Fees by Certain Eligible Students Receiving U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or Other Governmentally Funded Educational Assistance Benefits

Service members, veterans, and dependants of veterans who are eligible beneficiaries of U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs education benefits or other governmentally funded educational assistance, subject to the conditions and guidelines set forth in Tennessee Code Annotated 49-7-104 as amended, may elect, upon formal application, to defer payment of required tuition and fees until the final day of term for which the deferment has been requested. Application for the deferment must be made no later than 14 days after the beginning of the term, and the amount of the deferment shall not exceed the total monetary

## 44 College of Graduate Studies

benefits to be received for the term. Students who have been granted deferments are expected to make timely payments on their outstanding tuition and fees balance once education benefits are being delivered, and eligibility for such deferment shall terminate if the student fails to abide by any applicable rule or regulation, or to act in good faith in making timely payments. This notice is published pursuant to Public Chapter 279, Acts of 2003, effective July 1, 2003.

**NOTE: Students who have a DVA educational benefits overpayment are not eligible for a deferment.**

### **Admission to the University is Required for Receiving DVA Educational Benefits**

Students must be fully admitted and seeking a degree at APSU in order to qualify for DVA educational benefits. Non-degree seeking students do not qualify for DVA educational benefits. Admission application is made through the APSU's Office of Admissions in the Ellington Student Services Building. Fort Campbell applicants may apply through the Office of Enrollment Services at the APSU Center @ Fort Campbell.

### **Applying for DVA Educational Benefits/Initial Tuition Requirements**

Application for DVA educational benefits is made through the appropriate APSU OVA. For veterans and reservists, a copy of the DD-214 discharge certificate is required with both the application for admission and the application for DVA educational benefits. Reservists must submit a copy of the DD Form 2384 (Notice of Basic Eligibility) to the appropriate OVA. For those students who have remaining eligibility under the Vietnam ERA GI Bill (Chapter 34); copies of marriage license, birth certificates for all children who are claimed as dependents and any applicable divorce decrees are required for submission in order to claim those family members for DVA educational benefit payment. Application for DVA educational benefits does not constitute an application for admission to the University. Students must be prepared to pay tuition and fees at the time of registration. It normally takes at least 12 weeks following an initial application for DVA educational benefits before the first payment can be expected.

### **Critical Areas of Concern for Continuing DVA Certification for Benefits**

- 1. Matriculation:** DVA considers a student to have matriculated when he/she has been officially admitted to APSU as pursuing an approved degree. This means that all documents necessary to be admitted as a regular, degree-seeking student must be received by the Office of Admissions before matriculation is complete. Students who have not been officially admitted into a degree program are not eligible for DVA educational benefits. IT IS APSU POLICY THAT STUDENTS MUST MATRICULATE BY THE END OF THE FIRST TERM OF ENROLLMENT. The requirements for full admission must be completed prior to enrollment for the second term of enrollment (see Admission to Graduate Studies). Certification for DVA educational benefits will not be submitted beyond one term of enrollment for non-matriculation students. The following documents are required for matriculation:
  - a. Application for admission;
  - b. All higher education transcripts from other schools (includes Community College of the Air Force) and non-traditional college credits;
  - c. All applicable test scores (refer to Graduate Admissions Requirements) and
  - d. All military personnel (active duty, reservists, and veterans) must submit documents for military credit.
- 2. Proper Degree Pursuit:** In order to be certified to receive DVA educational benefits, students are required to be degree-seeking and enrolled in an approved degree program of study as listed in this Bulletin. Benefit payments will only be made for those courses required in the approved program of study which count for graduation credit. Students must enroll in and attend the degree-granting institution in order to receive DVA educational benefits. If a change of program is desired, the DVA must be notified by submitting the appropriate notification forms through the OVA.
- 3. Audited, Repeated or Excessive Courses:** DVA educational benefit payment will not be made for courses which have been previously passed, whether at APSU or accepted as transfer credit. Electives are considered to be courses which are required for graduation as

long as they do not exceed the maximum number of credit hours required for graduation. Electives will not be considered for certification purposes until the prior credit evaluation is on file with the appropriate OVA.

Excessive courses are those courses that a student completes, but the courses will not be used in computing hour requirements for graduation. Excessive courses will not be certified for DVA payment. Certification Request Form: This form is required from each student receiving DVA educational benefits for each term of enrollment, and is available at the appropriate OVA or on the web at [www.apsu.edu/vaoffice](http://www.apsu.edu/vaoffice). The form must be signed by the student to request certification for the term of enrollment.

### **Prior Credit Evaluation**

An enrollment certification submitted for a DVA educational benefit recipient initially enrolling at APSU, or initiating a program of study different from that previously pursued, must reflect the amount of credit allowed for previous education, training or experience, including military training and experience. This is called "prior credit," and is that credit which, when applied to the student's current program of study, shortens the program accordingly. The process by which this prior credit is determined is as follows: when a student initially enrolls, all documents required for matriculation must be received by the Admissions Office within ONE term of enrollment. Following receipt, these documents are evaluated by the Office of the Registrar for transfer credit; that is, the credit from other institutions of higher education, military, etc., which are accepted by APSU as graduate level transfer credit. Students receive a copy of this evaluation after or upon its completion. This completed transfer credit evaluation must be applied to the individual program of study to shorten that program, and the result is PC. This prior credit must be reported to DVA, once the student has earned 12 graduate credit hours or prior to the end of the second term of enrollment, whichever occurs first. Once prior credit is evaluated it is not required again, unless the program of study changes; then prior credit must be re-evaluated in application to the new program.

### **Change of Program**

The OVA must be informed if a student wishes to change his/her program of study, and the proper request form submitted to the DVA. Upon

making a program change, all previous course work at APSU or other institutions must be applied to the new program as prior credit. Chapter 31 VA Vocational Rehabilitation students may not change their degree programs without prior approval from the VA Vocational Rehabilitation counselor.

### **Satisfactory Progress**

OVA must report the student's unsatisfactory progress and terminate DVA educational benefits, at such time he or she no longer meets APSU's standards of progress. All grades, no matter when earned, are part of the permanent transcript and are factored into academic progress. Students placed on academic probation must bring their GPA above the probationary level during the term of enrollment for which probation was awarded or DVA educational benefits will be terminated. If benefits are terminated for unsatisfactory academic progress, a written request must be submitted by the student for benefits to be reinstated.

### **Dual Enrollment Between Main Campus and Fort Campbell**

Enrolling at both main campus and Fort Campbell creates a special reporting requirement, because the DVA classifies main campus and Fort Campbell as two separate educational institutions. Pursuit of a main campus degree makes the main campus the primary degree-granting institution, and vice versa. Students must be admitted to and pursuing a degree at their primary institution. Students are allowed to temporarily enroll at the secondary institution in classes that apply to the primary degree program. Enrolling at the secondary institution makes a student either transient or concurrently enrolled. Transient means a student is temporarily attending only the secondary institution, and concurrently enrolled means that the student is attending both primary and secondary institutions simultaneously. The OVAs at both campuses have the Transient Enrollment Form, whereby courses at the secondary institution must be validated by the primary institution before they can be certified to DVA for payment. Students who are receiving DVA educational benefits should consult their primary institution's OVA before enrolling as a transient or concurrently enrolled student.

### **Attending Another Institution While Receiving DVA Educational Benefits at Austin Peay**

Students who plan to attend another institu-

## 46 College of Graduate Studies

tion (in a transient status) while attending and receiving DVA payment at APSU MUST see the appropriate OVA prior to registering/enrolling at the other institution, or DVA educational benefits for the enrollment at the other institution will be significantly delayed or disallowed.

### **Attendance Policy**

In order to prevent or reduce overpayment of DVA educational benefits, students are reminded that it is the student's responsibility to keep the APSU OVA informed of enrollment status. This includes drops, adds, withdrawals and unofficial withdrawals. The OVA recommends that students review the APSU attendance policy in the University BULLETIN, attend class and take the final exam if one is required. When the OVA is

notified by a faculty member that a student's attendance has been unsatisfactory, the benefits for that class will be terminated from the last recorded date of attendance, as provided by the faculty member. If no last date of attendance is provided, benefits will be terminated effective the first day of the term.

A grade of "FN" (student has never attended class) results in the termination of benefits from the first day of the term; a grade of "FA" results in termination from the last recorded date of attendance.

Students may use AP Self Service for Students (<http://www.apsu.edu/>) to view all their APSU VA information; this web site will inform the VA student of his/her approved certified courses.

# Graduate Programs and Degrees

## Graduate Degrees And Academic Programs

The University confers eight graduate degrees: Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Arts in Education (M.A.Ed.), Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T), Master of Music (M.Mu.), Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.), Master of Science (M.S.), Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N) and Education Specialist (Ed.S.).

### CONFERRED MASTER'S DEGREES

*"CONC" denotes a Concentration*

*"SPEC" denotes a Specialization*

*"CERT" denotes Certificate*

*Students are obligated to select a concentration or specialization when it appears within each major, unless it is listed as "optional."*

#### **M.A.**

- Communication Arts\*\*
  - SPEC: Corporate Communications\*
  - SPEC: General Communications\*
- English
- Military History
  - CERT: Security Studies (optional)
- Psychology\*\*
  - CONC: Industrial/Organizational\*\*

#### **M.A.Ed.**

- Curriculum and Instruction
  - CONC: Special Education
  - SPEC: Instructional Technology
  - SPEC: Advanced Studies
  - SPEC: Mathematics
- Educational Leadership Studies
- Reading

## 48 Graduate Programs and Degrees

### **M.A.T.**

- Teaching
  - CONC: Elementary Education (K-6)
  - CONC: Secondary Education (9-12)
  - CONC: Special Education (K-12)

### **M.Ed.\*\***

- Advanced Studies in Teaching and Learning\*\*

### **M.Mu.**

- Music
  - CONC: Music Education
  - CONC: Music Performance
    - SPEC: Choral Conducting
    - SPEC: Instrumental Conducting
    - SPEC: Vocal or Instrumental Performance

### **M.P.S.**

- Professional Studies
  - CONC: Strategic Leadership

### **M.S.**

- Biology
  - CONC: Clinical Laboratory Science (optional)
  - CONC: Radiologic Science (optional)
- Health and Human Performance
  - CONC: Public and Community Health
  - SPEC: Sports and Wellness Leadership
  - SPEC: Health Services Administration\*\*
- Management
- Counseling
  - CONC: Community Counseling
  - CONC: School Counseling

### **M.S.N.\***

- Nursing
  - CONC: Nursing Education\*
  - CONC: Nursing Administration\*\*
  - CONC: Nursing Informatics\*
  - CONC: Family Nurse Practitioner\*\*

### **Ed.S.\***

- Education\*
  - CONC: Administration and Supervision\*
  - CONC: Counseling and Guidance\*
  - CONC: Elementary Education\*
  - CONC: Secondary Education\*

\* Completion of an appropriate master's degree is required prior to admission to the Ed.S. program.

\*\* Not available to international students on F-1 or J-1 Visa.

# Department of Biology

Don Dailey, *Department Chair*  
Science, SSC D125  
P.O. Box 4718  
(931) 221-7223 or email at daileyd@apsu.edu

Andrew N. Barrass, *Graduate Coordinator*  
Science, SSC C124  
P.O. Box 4718  
(931) 221-6489 or email at barrassa@apsu.edu

## **FACULTY:**

Andrew N. Barrass, Carol J. Baskauf, Chad S. Brooks, Willodean D.S. Burton, Edward W. Chester, Don C. Dailey, Larry D. Estes, Mack T. Finley, Steven W. Hamilton, Jefferson G. Lebkuecher, Sergei Markov, Karen McFarland, Gilbert Pitts, Betsie Rothermel, Joseph R. Schiller, Sarah Lundin-Schiller, A. Floyd Scott, Cindy L. Taylor, and James F. Thompson

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** credits are accepted by the Biology program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

**Regular Admission Status** will be granted to applicants who have submitted a *complete* application file (see page 24 for a list of complete application requirements) and have met the following entrance requirements.

1. A bachelor's degree in any field with a minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.5.
2. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the verbal section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions the following formula:  $\text{GPA} \times 100 + \text{GRE}(\text{verbal}) > 600$ .
3. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the quantitative section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions the following formula:  $\text{GPA} \times 100 + \text{GRE}(\text{quantitative}) > 600$ .

## 50 Department of Biology

**Conditional Admission Status** may be an option for eligible applicants to the Biology program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

Please note that the concentrations in **Clinical Laboratory Science** and **Radiologic Science** have additional prerequisites. Please see each concentration/specialization (below) to determine requirements.

The mission of the Department of Biology is to educate students to become competent, confident, and compassionate individuals within their chosen careers. The Department of Biology faculty is committed to providing instructional and research experiences for students to develop skills of inquiry, abstract and logical thinking and critical analysis of natural science phenomena. The Department is also committed to meeting the needs of students by providing an array of professional and academic tracks.

The graduate program in the Department of Biology offers courses that can be used to fulfill requirements for the Master of Science (M.S.) degree. Graduate students in the program have options to focus their studies in either field or laboratory areas of specialization.

### THESIS

Requirements for thesis are stated on page 31.

## MASTER OF SCIENCE

### BIOLOGY (M.S.)

**(33-35 semester hours)**

#### Required Core:

	Hours
BIOL 5000 Methods of Biological Research .....	4
BIOL 5735 Contemporary Issues in Biology .....	2
BIOL 5915 Seminar in Biology .....	1
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>7</b>

#### Select One Research Plan

##### Plan I: Research Literacy Paper

Required Core: .....	7
Electives *: .....	28
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>35</b>

Students selecting Plan I will submit a paper to the College of Graduate Studies for review and approval after the paper has been approved by the student's graduate committee chair.

##### Plan II: Research Project

Required Core: .....	7
BIOL 5950 Research Paper .....	2
Electives*: .....	24
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>33</b>

Students selecting Plan II will submit a research paper based on an original, scientific investigation conducted under the supervision of the student's graduate committee chair. This paper will refer specifically to the paper written in connection with BIOL 5950 and will have no reference to other papers that may be required in any other courses. After the paper is approved by the student's graduate committee chair, it must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies where it will be reviewed and approved.

##### Plan III: Thesis

Required Core: .....	7
BIOL 5990 Thesis .....	6
Electives*: .....	20
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>33</b>

Students selecting Plan III will submit a thesis based on an original, scientific investigation conducted under



the supervision of the student's graduate committee chair. This research will refer specifically to research performed in connection with BIOL 5990. After the thesis is approved by the student's graduate committee, it must be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies where it will be reviewed and approved.

\* A minimum of 75% of elective hours must come from Biology courses.

**BIOLOGY (M.S.) WITH CONCENTRATION IN CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE Management/Administration Specialization**

**Prerequisite:**

1. BS Degree in Biology/Chemistry/Medical Technology
2. Current Licensure as Medical Technologist

**Required:**

BIOL 5000 Methods of Biol. Research	4
BIOL 5925 Topics in Health Science	1
BIOL 5410 Reproductive Physiology	4
or	
BIOL 5440 Cell & Molecular Biology	4
<b>SubTotal:</b>	<b>9</b>

**Research Plan:**

BIOL 5950 Research Project/Paper	2
or	
BIOL 5990 Thesis	6
<b>SubTotal:</b>	<b>2-6</b>

**Specialty Area:**

BIOL 5860 * Clinical Practicum I	4
BIOL 5870 * Clinical Practicum II	4
BIOL 5880 * Clinical Practicum III	4
<b>SubTotal:</b>	<b>12</b>

**Guided Electives:**

BIOL 5410 ** Reproductive Physiology	4
BIOL 5440 ** Cell & Molecular Biology	4
BIOL 5450 Biotechnology	4
EDUC 5200 Evaluation. Of Teaching and Learning	3
HHP 5510 Health Care Economics	3
HHP 5610 Issues in Health Service Administration	3
HHP 5630 Financial Mgt. Of Health Care Services	3
HHP 5640 Human Resource Management	3
HHP 5500 Epidemiology	3
HHP 5620 Adm. Perspective of Disease	3
<b>SubTotal:</b>	<b>12-15</b>
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>35-43</b>

**Minimum of 35 SH Credit Required For Degree**

\*May choose area of Management specialization in Clinical Specialty of Microbiology. Chemistry, or other approved areas of Clinical Laboratory Science.

\*\* May receive credit as "Guided Elective" if not taken as "Required".

**BIOLOGY (M. S.) WITH CONCENTRATION IN CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE Microbiology Specialization**

**Prerequisites:**

1. BS Degree in Biology/Chemistry/Medical Technology
2. Current Licensure as Medical Technologist

**Required:**

BIOL 5000 Methods of Biol. Research	4
-------------------------------------	---

## 52 Department of Biology

BIOL 5925 Topics in Health Science .....	1
BIOL 5410 Reproductive Physiology .....	4
or	
BIOL 5440 Cell & Molecular Biology .....	4
<b>SubTotal:</b> .....	<b>9</b>

### Research Plan:

BIOL 5950 Research Project/Paper .....	2
or	
BIOL 5990 Thesis .....	6
<b>SubTotal:</b> .....	<b>2-6</b>

### Specialty Area:

BIOL 5850 Clinical Practicum in Microbiology .....	12
<b>SubTotal:</b> .....	<b>12</b>

### Guided Electives:

BIOL 5410 ** Reproductive Physiology .....	4
BIOL 5440 ** Cell & Molecular Biology .....	4
BIOL 5315 Virology .....	4
BIOL 5325 Mycology .....	4
BIOL 5335 Microbial Pathogenesis .....	4
HHP 5500 Epidemiology .....	3
<b>SubTotal:</b> .....	<b>12-15</b>
<b>TOTAL:</b> .....	<b>35-43</b>

## BIOLOGY (M.S.) WITH CONCENTRATION IN RADIOLOGIC SCIENCE

### Prerequisites:

1. BS Degree in Radiologic Science/Education/Health Services or Equivalent
2. Current Registration in Discipline of Radiologic Science (Rad., NM, RT, etc.)
3. Completion of College Level Undergraduate A&P I and A&P II

### Required:

BIOL 5000 Methods of Biol. Research .....	4
BIOL 5925 Topics in Health Science .....	1
BIOL 5410 Reproductive Physiology .....	4
or	
BIOL 5440 Cell & Molecular Biology .....	4
<b>SubTotal:</b> .....	<b>9</b>

### Research Plan:

BIOL 5950 Research Project/Paper .....	2
or	
BIOL 5990 Thesis .....	6
<b>SubTotal:</b> .....	<b>2-6</b>

### Specialty Area:

BIOL 5810 * Clinical I .....	4
BIOL 5820 * Clinical II .....	4
BIOL 5830 * Clinical III .....	4
<b>SubTotal:</b> .....	<b>12</b>

### Guided Electives:

BIOL 5410 ** Reproductive Physiology .....	4
BIOL 5440 ** Cell & Molecular Biology .....	4
EDUC 5200 Eval. of Teaching and Learning .....	3
HHP 5100 Advanced Health Science .....	3
HHP 5510 Health Care Economics .....	3
HHP 5610 Issues in Health Service Administration .....	3
HHP 5630 Financial Mgt. of Health Care Services .....	3
HHP 5640 Human Resources Management .....	3

HHP 5620 Administrative Perspective of Disease .....	3
<b>SubTotal: .....</b>	<b>12-15</b>
<b>TOTAL: .....</b>	<b>35-43</b>

**Minimum of 35 SH Credit Required For Degree**

\* May Receive credit if current certification by ARRT or Equivalent accrediting agency within discipline.

\*\* May receive credit as "Guided Elective" if not taken as "Required".

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:**

**BIOL 5000 Methods of Biological Research (4)**

*Prerequisite: Major or minor in Biology*

Required of all prospective candidates majoring in biology during their first semester of residence in which the course is taught. An introduction to the principles of scientific research, the use of bibliographic resources, the proper form of scientific writing, an introduction to biostatistics and research techniques in the design and execution of biological research.

**BIOL 5020 Biological Sciences and Geographic Information Systems (3)**

**Four hours lecture**

Students in the biological sciences shall learn the functionality of geographic information systems and spatial analysis related to epidemiological and population dynamics. They will learn the integration of computer plotting, site investigation mapping and analysis of geo-positioning satellite information from the application of real-time case studies of research problems in the biological sciences.

**BIOL 5030 Plant Taxonomy (4)**

**Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

A study of regional vascular plants with emphasis on flowering, fruiting and familiar characteristics, sight identification, economic importance, relating species to habitats, appropriate literature and conservation-preservation. Primarily a field course; collections required.

**BIOL 5070 Animal Behavior (4)**

**Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

The course will instruct the student in major topics of animal behavior. The instructional material will focus on the three main areas of animal behavior research, categories of animal behavior, evolution of animal behavior and neuro-analysis of animal behavior.

**BIOL 5100 Biostatistics (4)**

**Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

Basic descriptive and inferential statistics, frequency distributions and analyses, analysis of variance, linear regression, correlation, nonparametric analogues to parametric methods, relationships between experimental design and data analysis used in hypothesis testing. Selected multivariate analysis, statistical re-sampling methods, and data reduction techniques are discussed. Computer use emphasized.

**BIOL 5130 Advanced Topics in Genetics (4)**

**Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

Current concepts of genetics that include the cell cycle and regulation of division, gene mapping, inter- and intra-genic recombination, mutations, chromosome structure and function, oncogenes, genetics of mitochondria and chloroplast, gene imprinting, population genetics and other topics.

**BIOL 5315 Virology (4)**

**Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

An advanced microbiology course designed to study the diversity of viruses through analysis of their genetics and morphology. The biology and medical significance of viruses will be emphasized. Laboratory experience will include methods of isolation, cultivation, and molecular analysis.

## 54 Department of Biology

### **BIOL 5320 Plant Growth and Development (4)**

#### **Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

Plant growth, correlation phenomena in development and hormones involved on growth regulation.

### **BIOL 5325 Mycology (4)**

#### **Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

An advanced microbiology course designed to study of the kingdom of fungi to include a survey of the major fungal phyla and fungal like organisms including lichens. The biology and economic significance of these organisms will be emphasized. In addition, the roles and interrelationships of fungi will include methods used in isolation, cultivation and the identification of fungi, fungal nutrition, physiology and genetics as well as field experience in collection, preservation and identification of higher fungi.

### **BIOL 5330 Aquatic Biology and Water Quality Control (4)**

#### **Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

A study of the aquatic environment. Materials covered will include concepts and methods of analyses of the physical, chemical and biological factors influencing aquatic life and water quality. Kinds and sources of pollution, as well as methods of pollution control, will be emphasized.

### **BIOL 5335 Microbial Pathogenesis (4)**

#### **Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

An advanced microbiology course designed to teach the concepts relating to human/animal host and microbial parasite interactions and the pathologic consequences that may result. Also studied is the immunology and epidemiology of various agents that cause infectious disease in man and other animals. Laboratory studies include the isolation, characterization, pathogenesis and detection of infectious agents.

### **BIOL 5340 Phycology (4)**

#### **Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

A study of the structure, evolution, ecology and physiology of algae. Students will conduct research to learn methodologies needed to use physiological and ecological characteristics of algae as indicators of environmental health.

### **BIOL 5410 Reproductive Physiology (4)**

#### **Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

A study of the pathophysiology of major organ systems of the body. Emphasis will be placed on alterations and adaptations of body systems in relation to disease.

### **BIOL 5440 Cell and Molecular Biology (4)**

#### **Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

The fundamental role of macro-molecules and cell ultra-structure in mediating such cellular activities as permeability, excitability, secretion, cell-cell communications, and energy transduction. The function of the cell at the molecular level will be emphasized.

### **BIOL 5450 Biotechnology (4)**

#### **Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

This course provides students with practical experience using current molecular skills in addition to didactic learning. The course is laboratory intensive, as students gain "hands on" training in one of the world's fastest growing markets, biotechnology. Emphasis is placed on understanding basic concepts involving genetic engineering and proteomics.

### **BIOL 5510 Special Problems A (2-4)**

#### **Eight hours laboratory**

*Prerequisite: Permission of instructor*

The student, in consultation with a professor, will select, plan and complete a research problem. The results of the research must be written up in the style of a scientific paper and/or presented in a formal seminar or at a scientific meeting. This course may be taken only one time.

**BIOL 5520 Special Problems B (2-4)****Eight hours laboratory**

*Prerequisite: Permission of instructor*

The student, in consultation with a professor, will select, plan and complete a research problem. The results of the research must be written up in the style of a scientific paper and/or presented in a formal seminar or at a scientific meeting. This course may be taken only one time.

**BIOL 5540 Plant Ecology (4)****Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

Plants and their environment with emphasis on quantitative and qualitative analysis of regional plant communities and their determining factors.

**BIOL 5560 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates (4)****Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

An investigation of the diversity of aquatic macroinvertebrates through the study of their taxonomy, morphology, development, ecology and evolution of selected aquatic invertebrates.

Emphasis will be placed on freshwater aquatic macroinvertebrates of the Southeastern United States.

**BIOL 5580 Entomology (4)****Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

An investigation of the diversity of insects through the study of their taxonomy, morphology, development, ecology and evolution. Emphasis will be placed on insect taxa of the Southeastern United States.

**BIOL 5610 Herpetology (4)****Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

A study of the taxonomy, structure, reproduction, ecology, behavior and geographic distribution of amphibians and reptiles with emphasis on the herpetofauna of the Southeastern United States.

**BIOL 5620 Ornithology (4)****Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

A study of the evolution, taxonomy, identification, life histories and behavior of birds, with emphasis on local representatives.

**BIOL 5700 Topics in Biology (1-2)**

*Prerequisite: Permission of instructor*

Special courses or workshops in selected topics of biology. Specific topics may be developed by faculty or by students in consultation with a faculty member. This course may be repeated for a cumulative total of 4 credit hours.

**BIOL 5730 Diagnostic Microbiology (4)****Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

Students must be accepted into the graduate study of the Clinical Laboratory Science track. Students will be involved in the advanced study of bacterial agents that cause human disease. The processing and handling of clinical specimens with emphasis on state of the art isolation and identification of pathogenic bacteria is included. Theory and practice in clinical serology as used in the diagnosis of infectious disease is also emphasized.

**BIOL 5735 Contemporary Issues in Biology (2)**

The students will discuss and present research findings using current manuscripts from primary literature.

**BIOL 5810 Clinical Specialty I (4)**

This is the first of three clinical courses in a selected area of radiologic science. The student will select an area of clinical practice, management or education. Clinical experience will be relative to students selected area of interest. Student will select clinical site in conjunction with advisor.

## 56 Department of Biology

### **BIOL 5820 Clinical Specialty II (4)**

This is the second of three clinical courses in a selected area of radiologic science. The student may continue to gain clinical experience in the same area or modality as chosen in BIOL 5810 or may choose a different area of interest. Students will select clinical site in conjunction with advisor.

### **BIOL 5830 Clinical Specialty III (4)**

This is the last of three clinical courses in radiologic science. The student may continue to gain clinical experience in the same specialty area or select a different specialty area. Students will select clinical site in conjunction with advisor.

### **BIOL 5850 Clinical Practicum in Microbiology (12)**

A clinical approach to the laboratory diagnosis of infectious disease agents. Clinical experience will utilize diagnostic methods to identify pathogenic microorganisms. Molecular and immunodiagnostic procedures will be emphasized.

### **BIOL 5860 Practicum I in Clinical Laboratory Science (4)**

This is the first of three clinical rotations in Clinical Laboratory Science management and administration. Students will select clinical site and specialty area in conjunction with program advisor.

### **BIOL 5870 Practicum II in Clinical Laboratory Science (4)**

This is the second of three clinical rotations in Clinical Laboratory Science management and administration. Students will select clinical site and specialty area in conjunction with program advisor.

### **BIOL 5880 Practicum III in Clinical Laboratory Science (4)**

This is the final clinical rotation in Clinical Laboratory Science management and administration. Students will select clinical site and specialty area in conjunction with program advisor.

### **BIOL 5915 Seminar in Biology (1)**

The students will critique reports relative to research activities. Progress and special interests will determine topic development.

### **BIOL 5925 Topics in Health Science (1)**

Overview of current clinical, educational, and management topics in health science.

### **BIOL 5980 Diagnostic Microbiology II (4) Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory**

Acceptance into the graduate study of the Clinical laboratory science track. A study of the fundamental techniques used in isolation, identification and recovery of medically important mycobacteria, fungi, parasites, and viruses. Emphasis is also placed on the host/microbial interaction and response. The theory and laboratory practice in clinical serology (of the above organisms) used in diagnosis of infectious disease is also included.

### **BIOL 5950 Research Paper (2)**

### **BIOL 5990 Thesis (1-6)**

### **BIOL 5991 Research Requirement Completion (1)**

For students not fulfilling graduate school research literacy requirement within one year after scheduled completion of thesis, field study report, research project paper, or research literacy paper. Enrollment required each subsequent semester. Tuition and fees for one credit hour must be paid every semester until research requirement is met.

# School of Business

---

William Rayburn, *Director and Graduate Coordinator*  
Kimbrough 104  
P.O. Box 4416  
(931) 221-7674 or email at rayburnw@apsu.edu

## **FACULTY:**

Roy Baker, Roger Clark, R. Neil Dortch, Stephanie Newport, William Rayburn, Carmen Reagan, Taylor Stevenson, and John Volker

Get the information you need to become a successful manager, administrator, director, or owner. Learn to solve problems, build an efficient and motivated workforce, understand financial documents, and make better decisions.

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** credits are accepted by the management program. See page 23 of the Graduate Bulletin.

**Regular Admission Status** will be granted to applicants who have submitted a complete application file (see page 24 for a list of complete application requirements). However, Master of Science in Management students are requested to submit GMAT scores in lieu of GRE scores. Students must also meet both of the following entrance requirements:

1. A bachelor's degree in any field with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5.
2. An index score of at least 950 based upon the following formula:  $GPA \times 200 + GMAT > 950$ .

**Conditional Admission Status** may be an option for eligible applicants to the Management program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

## **THESIS**

No thesis is required for this program.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT**

**MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT (M.S.)  
(30-hour program)**

The Master of Science in Management degree at Austin Peay State University is a 30-hour program, consisting of seven required courses plus three electives. Students attending full-time can complete the program in one year.

**Required Courses  
(18 or 21 semester hours)**

MGT 5000 Applied Business Research	3
MGT 5010 Business Foundations (students with an undergraduate degree in business should replace this course with an elective)	3
MGT 5020 Managerial Use of Financial Reports	3
MGT 5030 Technology and Informational Systems Management	3
MGT 5040 Leadership and Organizational Dynamics	3
MGT 5080 Human Resource Issues for Managers	3
MGT 5810 Issues in Management	3

**Elective: Select 9 or 12 hours**

MGT 5060 Motivational Systems	3
MGT 5070 Legal Issues in Human Resource Management Practices	3
MGT 5090 Corporate Citizenship	3
MGT 5140 Leadership and Power	3
MGT 5150 Contemporary Leaders	3
MGT 5160 Employer/Labor Relations	3
MGT 5210 Emerging Issues in Management	3
ACCT 5100 Financial Accounting Theory for Leaders	3
ACCT 5110 Taxation for Organizations	3
ACCT 5120 Emerging Technologies in Financial Information Systems	3
ACCT 5130 Assurance Services and Professional Ethics	3
COMM 5600 Integrated Corporate Communications	3

**Total Concentration: . . . . .30**

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:**

**MGT 5000 Applied Business Research (3)**

Addresses research topics and methods managers encounter in the workplace with emphasis on the relationship of research and decision-making across all functions. Students will also explore the benefits of careful research designs, the dangers of research results that are inappropriately developed and the political aspects of research and using its conclusions will also be studied. Application of techniques of managements science (queing theory and linear programming) will be discussed.

**MGT 5010 Business Foundations (3)**

Designed as the first course for non-business majors. Students are exposed to the competitive, fast-paced, constantly changing global business environment. This class offers students an overview of strategic planning, managerial and financial decision, employee relations, and ethical and social behavior.

**MGT 5020 Managerial Use of Financial Reports (3)**

A course showing managers how to critically analyze and use financial reports for control of the firm. In addition, the course will cover theories of risk and return, of scarce resources within the company and use of financial markets and institutions.



**MGT 5030 Technology and Information Systems Management (3)**

Focuses on how managers can use technology and information systems for ethical decision making and problem-solving in a global economy. Topics include integrating and using technology and information systems as a strategic resource for planning, continuous improvement and communications.

**MGT 5040 Leadership and Organizational Dynamics (3)**

Evaluates theories, concepts and tools that enable business leaders to succeed by sound strategic and visionary decisions, motivating teams and acting in an ethical and professional manner. Students acquire an understanding of leadership and organization and community leadership in a changing and diverse environment.

**MGT 5060 Motivational Systems (3)**

Exposes students to the theoretical and applied aspects of motivation, focusing on definition and application of motivation in organizational settings.

**MGT 5070 Legal Issues in Human Resource Management Practices (3)**

Surveys the major employment laws that address equal employee opportunity and rights and obligations, focusing on employment discrimination laws and the legal issues related to affirmative action programs.

**MGT 5080 Human Resource Issues for Managers (3)**

Addresses the skills managers need to effectively implement human resource practices and gain competitive advantage. Students learn how to select and train employees, produce, communicate job performance ratings and carry out disciplinary procedures, all with context of prevailing ethical and legal standards.

**MGT 5090 Corporate Citizenship (3)**

Explores corporate citizenship and how organizations implement strategies to fulfill social responsibility and financial goals.

**MGT 5140 Leadership and Power (3)**

Examines the basic concepts of leadership and power in an organizational environment with two perspectives: the person wielding the power and the person who acts in response to another person's manipulation of power and authority.

**MGT 5150 Contemporary Leaders (3)**

Introduces significant leadership accomplishments of individuals along with the traditional leadership thought and theory from post-World War II to the present, focusing on paths, leadership styles and major accomplishments of historically significant individuals.

**MGT 5160 Employer/Labor Relations (3)**

Details the structure and process of labor relations issues in the United States and addresses issues relating to collective bargaining and contract negotiations.

**MGT 5210 Emerging Issues in Management (3)**

Explores special challenges that confront management and leadership across a variety of organizations and extends the examination to emerging issues and trends.

**MGT 5810 Issues in Strategic Management (3)**

This capstone course integrates topics contained in courses comprising the functions of business. Discussions originate from studying the development and implementation of corporate strategy amid changing global environmental forces at both the general and competitive level. Included are the reciprocal contributions of sound strategies and efficient, effective and ethical management of the value chain to achieve a profitable, innovative, internal consistency of operations.

## 60 School of Business

### **ACCT 5100 Financial Accounting Theory for Leaders (3)**

Develops critical thinking and the application of accounting concepts, principle preparation and interpretation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, accurate standards, and the standard setting process, the use of electronic technology in financial accounting, effective communication, and current issues, debates and research in accounting.

### **ACCT 5110 Taxation for Organizations (3)**

Uses a case-study, problem-oriented examination of fundamental tax concepts for organizations to explore current tax issues and controversies. The course stresses issues of case analysis and research that are typically involve in tax planning and litigation.

### **ACCT 5120 Emerging Technologies in Financial Information Systems (3)**

Provides students with analytical tools necessary to evaluate users' information system needs and to design, implement and maintain a financial information system.

### **ACCT 5130 Assurance Services and Professional Ethics (3)**

Investigates fraud detection, prevention, investigation and methods of fraud resolution, operational and compliance audits; internal auditing; auditing for governmental and entities; and reporting and implementing audit findings. The role of ethics is explored context of laws, regulations and the organization's culture.

# Department of Communication and Theatre

Dr. Mike Gotcher, *Department Chair*  
Communication/Theatre  
P.O. Box 4446  
(931) 221-7378

Frank Parcels, *Graduate Coordinator*  
Communication and Theatre, MMC 142  
P.O. Box 4446  
(931) 221-6308 or email at [parcellsf@apsu.edu](mailto:parcellsf@apsu.edu)  
Fax (931) 221-6307

## **FACULTY:**

Margaret Duffy, Patrick Ferrier, Mike Gotcher, Sara Gotcher, Pamela Gray, Patrick Jablonski, Ted Jones, Ellen Kanervo, Jeongsub Lim, Frank Parcels, Yvonne Prather, Carmen Reagan, David von Palko, and Weiwu Zhang

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** is not granted to students in the department of Communication and Theatre. Application packets must be completed *prior to* beginning the program.

**Regular Admission Status** will be granted to applicants who have submitted a complete application file (see page 24 for a list of complete application requirements) and have met all of the following entrance requirements:

1. A bachelor's degree in any field with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5.
2. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the verbal section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions the following formula:  $GPA \times 100 + GRE(\text{verbal}) > 600$ .
3. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the quantitative section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions to following formula:  $GPA \times 100 + GRE(\text{quantitative}) > 600$ .

## 62 Department of Communication and Theatre

**Conditional Admission Status** may be an option for eligible applicants to the Communication Arts program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

The mission for Austin Peay's Department of Communication and Theatre is to provide students with opportunities to develop the skills and capabilities for successful communication and theatre arts careers. In addition, the department seeks to create an educational experience emphasizing ethical rigor, critical thinking skills, personal responsibility, and a commitment to lifetime learning and self-improvement.

The Department seeks both to serve and draw upon university resources through multi-disciplinary programs, extra-curricular activities, and symposia. It serves the community through outreach programs, consulting to business and industry, and through performing arts activities.

The Department offers both graduate and undergraduate programs and serves both traditional and nontraditional students. At the undergraduate level, the focus is in preparing students for the opportunities and challenges they will face in the job marketplace and life world of the future. The graduate programs are designed to offer students advanced professional skills and/or preparation for academic careers. The Department works to accommodate the unique situations of nontraditional and traditional students by offering courses at night and online.

The Department offers the Corporate Communication degree completely online. The online courses are in an eight week sessions allowing students to complete the degree in less than two years. The Department of Communication and Theatre offers a Master of Arts degree in Communication Arts for those considering an advanced degree in theatre, mass communication, public relations or communication. The degree develops the written, spoken, interpersonal, and persuasive skills required in modern organizations, as well as teaching the specific techniques required in communication-related jobs. This is a truly interdisciplinary program involving business and marketing, psychology, mass communication, theatre, and interpersonal and group communication.

The Department seeks to guide students in achieving their individual goals through small classes, individual interaction between students and faculty, and coursework focusing on practical applications of communication theory. Students may select one of two tracks: Corporate Communication and General Communication.

### THESIS

Requirements for thesis are stated on page 31.

## MASTER OF ARTS

### COMMUNICATION ARTS (M.A.) (33-34 semester hours)

Two specializations are offered: General Communication and Corporate Communication. Upon the completion of all coursework, students must successfully defend the thesis or research paper orally before their graduate committee and answer comprehensive questions about material mastered in courses.

#### General Communication Specialization

The General Communication and Theatre track prepares students for doctoral studies and teaching at the high school, community college or university level. Courses in this sequence allow students to apply theoretical understanding to real world communication problems. This specialization requires a thesis and helps to develop particular research skills for those interested in the fields of communication and theatre.

#### Specialization Requirements (13-16 hours)

	Hours
COMM 5000 Methods of Research	3
COMM 5001 Proseminar in Communication	1
COMM 5650 Communication Law	3

## Department of Communication and Theatre 63

COMM 5950 Research Paper .....	3
or	
COMM 599A, B Thesis Writin .....	6

### Electives: Select 18-21 hours

COMM 5010 Advanced Communication Research Methods .....	3
COMM 5020 Organizational Communication .....	3
COMM 5050 Public Relations .....	3
COMM 5060 Communication and Public Opinion .....	3
COMM 509B International Communication-Corporate Communication .....	3
COMM 5100 Marketing Communication Strategies .....	3
COMM 5110 Leadership and Communication .....	3
COMM 5150 Advertising and Media Strategies .....	3
COMM 5210 E-Communication Strategy .....	3
COMM 5300 Consumer and Audience Behavior .....	3
COMM 5350 Media Management .....	3
COMM 5400 Politics and Mass Media .....	3
COMM 5410 Web Design and Criticism .....	3
COMM 5444 Communication Internship .....	3
COMM 5500 Electronic News Gathering .....	3
COMM 5555 Independent Research .....	3
COMM 5600 Integrated Corporate Communication .....	3
COMM 5700 Interpersonal Communication Theory .....	3
COMM 5710 Ethics in a Changing Environment .....	3
COMM 5730 Web Content Maintenance and Management .....	3
COMM 5750 Feature Writing .....	3
COMM 5800 Persuasion and Social Change .....	3
COMM 5810 Race, Gender and Mass Media .....	3
COMM 5900 Issues in Global Communication .....	3
COMM 5920 Economics of the Mass Media .....	3
COMM 5991 Research Requirement Completion .....	1
THEA 5000 Chronicles and Concepts I .....	3
THEA 5010 Chronicles and Concepts II .....	3
THEA 5200 Secondary School Theatre .....	3
THEA 5350 Musical Theatre Workshop .....	3
THEA 5351 Musical Theatre Workshop Lab .....	1
THEA 5400 Studies in Directing .....	3
THEA 5450 Creative Drama for Children .....	3
THEA 5555 Independent Research/Professional Experience .....	3
THEA 5600 Technical Theatre Practicum .....	3
THEA 5900 Playwriting .....	3
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>33</b>

### Corporate Communication Specialization (can be completed online except for COMM 5001)

The Corporate Communication program is designed to prepare current and future managers for careers in marketing communication, advertising, public relations, sales, print or broadcast media, and other electronic media or for doctoral studies in communication. The online Corporate Communication program has been designed with the needs of currently employed professionals in mind as well as offering traditional students the opportunity to complete the degree rapidly. To that end, students may select from a broad-based course offering delivered primarily online but with some courses on campus.

As close to the beginning of their program as possible, students should sign up for COMM 5001, a course which requires attendance on campus for a long weekend, beginning Saturday at 8 a.m. and ending Sunday at 6 p.m. This also has online content, and the course allows on-campus and online stu-

## 64 Department of Communication and Theatre

dents to meet each other and faculty in person as they are introduced to content and methods of analysis and investigation in various communication subfields.

<b>Specialization Requirements (13 hours)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
COMM 5000 Methods of Research .....	3
COMM 5001 Proseminar in Communication .....	1
COMM 5030 Applied Communication Theory .....	3
COMM 5600 Integrated Corporate Communication .....	3
COMM 5650 Communication Law .....	3

<b>Research Requirements (3 or 6 hours)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Select either	
COMM 5950 Research Project .....	3
(recommended for those seeking corporate careers)	
or	
COMM 599A, B Thesis Writing .....	3
(recommended for those planning to pursue a doctorate in communication)	

<b>Electives: Select 15 or 18 hours</b>	<b>Hours</b>
COMM 5010 Advanced Communication Research Methods .....	3
COMM 5020 Organizational Communication .....	3
COMM 5050 Public Relations .....	3
COMM 5060 Communication and Public Opinion .....	3
COMM 509B International Communication-Corporate Communication .....	3
COMM 5100 Marketing Communication Strategies .....	3
COMM 5110 Leadership and Communication .....	3
COMM 5115 Sports Broadcasting Direction and Criticism .....	3
COMM 5150 Advertising and Media Strategies .....	3
COMM 5210 E-Communication Strategy .....	3
COMM 5300 Consumer and Audience Behavior .....	3
COMM 5350 Media Management .....	3
COMM 5400 Politics and Mass Media .....	3
COMM 5410 Web Design and Criticism .....	3
COMM 5444 Communication Internship	
or	
COMM 5500 Electronic News Gathering .....	3
COMM 5555 Independent Research .....	3
COMM 5700 Interpersonal Communication Theory .....	3
COMM 5710 Ethics in a Changing Environment .....	3
COMM 5730 Web Content Maintenance and Management .....	3
COMM 5750 Feature Writing .....	3
COMM 5800 Persuasion and Social Change .....	3
COMM 5810 Race, Gender and Mass Media .....	3
COMM 5900 Issues in Global Communication .....	3
COMM 5920 Economics of the Mass Media .....	3
COMM 5991 Research Requirement Completion .....	3
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>34</b>

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:

#### **COMM 5000 Methods of Research (3)**

A study of research methodology including library scholarship, quantitative methods, historical and legal research.

### **COMM 5001 Proseminar in Communication (1)**

Overview of functions, processes, strategies, tools, and effects of communication. Introduces students to fields of research methods, marketing communication, advertising, public relations, sales, print-broadcast and electronic media and to the theories governing the study of these fields. Must be taken on campus.

### **COMM 5010 Advanced Communication Research Methods (3) (on campus only)**

The purpose of this course is to apply important data analysis techniques in the field of communication, develop a deeper appreciation of research strategies and analysis decisions and provide the opportunity for practice in analyzing quantitative data with SPSS. Topics include measurement decisions, research designs and more advanced statistical techniques.

### **COMM 5020 Organizational Communication (3)**

Emphasis will be placed on the philosophical and practical aspects of organizational communication theories. Topic areas include organizational communication theories, the identification of communication problems, the application of research methods, ethical and cultural issues in a changing organizational environment, internal communities and public communication practices and conflict resolution.

### **COMM 5030 Applied Communication Theory (3)**

The communication process will be approached from a behavioral point of view. The class will be a combination of modern communication theories and their application in dyadic and small group interaction.

### **COMM 5050 Public Relations (3)**

A counseling, advising and management perspective serves as the basis for exploring the profession of public relations. Students review case studies, develop strategies, prepare tactics and evaluate internal and external communication for a variety of publics and organizations.

### **COMM 5060 Communication and Public Opinion (3)**

The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of the concept of “public opinion” and to explore the relationships between communication and public opinion. An important normative goal will be to explore ways to allow media messages to contribute to a healthy civic life rather than detract from it.

### **COMM 509A International Communication: General Communication (3) (study abroad program)**

This course offers international perspectives to graduate students in general communication. This study abroad experience is linked to selected graduate communication courses.

### **COMM 509B International Communication: Corporate Communication (3) (study abroad program)**

This course offers international perspectives to graduate students in corporate communication. This study abroad experience is linked to selected graduate communication courses.

### **COMM 5100 Marketing Communication Strategies (3)**

An exploration of direct marketing, sales promotion and branding through the application of advertising, persuasion and mass media concepts and principles to the preparation and analysis of communication campaigns, case studies, programs, projects and special events.

### **COMM 5110 Leadership and Communication (3)**

This course focuses on leadership as a function of communication behavior. Through discussion, cases and exercises, participants will explore effective communication strategies within an organizational setting. The course will cover team leadership skills, rhetorical sensitivity, charisma and practical suggestions for improving leadership effectiveness.

## 66 Department of Communication and Theatre

### **COMM 5115 Sports Broadcasting Direction and Criticism (3)**

The course provides experience in the production, direction, and editing of live sports events. Students will learn theoretical and practical skills associated with camera operation, digital switching, instant video replay, floor direction, and digital editing.

### **COMM 5150 Advertising and Media Strategies (3)**

This course considers advertising theory and practice and reviews application of theory to advertising, promotion and media selection strategies. The course requires development of an advertising plan, media selection rationales, evaluation of selected campaigns, and use of advertising media research techniques.

### **COMM 5210 E-Communication Strategies (3)**

This course surveys critical issues in management communication, promotional strategies, public relations and marketing communication in the context of electronic marketplaces and virtual communities. Course activities include online assignments, traditional and online readings, projects and guided evaluations of a variety of e-strategies.

### **COMM 5300 Consumer and Audience Behavior (3)**

Understanding the behaviors of consumers and audiences in response to persuasive messages. Includes discussions of persuasive and psychological theories and their application to marketing problems of issue management.

### **COMM 5350 Media Management (3)**

Legal, social, management, programming and sales aspects of electronic media management are presented.

### **COMM 5400 Politics and Mass Media (3)**

Media's role in U.S. politics: influence of mass media on political opinions, on elections, on political participants and on public policy; and how political participants help shape the messages sent out by mass media.

### **COMM 5410 Web Design and Criticism (3) (on campus only)**

In the changing electronic environment, the communication professional needs to have the necessary skills for Web page construction and evaluation. HTML, Photo shop and popular Web page design programs will be used to develop functional web pages. On the theoretical level, the course will explore censorship, ethics, advertising promotion, privacy and other relevant issues.

### **COMM 5444 Communication Internship (3)**

Practical experience in professional communication to augment theoretical coursework. Students are required to work 150 hours, keep an evaluative journal, and produce an analytical paper related to the experience. Departmental policy governs acceptable types of communication positions. Students may not apply both COMM 5555 and 5444 toward the M.A.

### **COMM 5500 Electronic News Gathering (3) (on campus only)**

An advanced production course in which students create, design and complete a variety of video projects which may involve field production and electronic news gathering, studio production, scheduling, shooting, editing and evaluating their video projects.

### **COMM 5555 Independent Research (3)**

Directed research in an area of special interest to the student. Students enrolling in this course must submit a written project proposal to the instructor before enrolling. Enrollment in the course will be accepted only after the instructor approves the proposal. Students may not apply both COMM 5555 and 5444 toward the M.A.



### **COMM 5600 Integrated Corporate Communication (3)**

Important corporate communication areas such as internal communication advertising, PR, sales promotion, direct marketing and new communication technologies and how these approaches work together to achieve organizational objectives.

### **COMM 5650 Communication Law (3)**

An in-depth examination of the legal and ethical impact of new technologies on mass media involving lecture, discussion, extensive reading and writing assignments.

### **COMM 566A Special Topics in Graduate Communication (3)**

Selected topics of interest to students concentrating their graduate studies in General Communications.

### **COMM 566B Special Topics in Graduate Communication (3)**

Selected topics of interest to students concentrating their graduate studies in Corporate Communications.

### **COMM 5700 Interpersonal Communication Theory (3)**

A study of interpersonal communication models and theories and their psychological, philosophical and sociological influence of dyadic communication in our society.

### **COMM 5710 Ethics in a Changing Environment (3)**

This course will explore ethical challenges within the context of new technologies and media. Topics covered include codes of ethics, forces that affect ethical decision-making and media responsibility.

### **COMM 5730 Web Content Maintenance and Management (3)**

Students develop a team approach to the techniques of creating and publishing web sites and then manage and maintain the web and electronic content for an organization's site. Course includes Internet research projects, web site strategic management plans, Internet management and content development, and procedures and policies for site maintenance.

### **COMM 5750 Feature Writing (3)**

Workshop designed to give instruction and practice in writing feature articles for newspapers, trade journals and magazines.

### **COMM 5800 Persuasion and Social Change (3)**

A study of persuasive theories and their application to the development of social and cultural issues.

### **COMM 5810 Race, Gender and Mass Media (3) (on campus only)**

Examination of current and historical portrayals of ethnic minorities and men and women in media news, entertainment and advertising; discussion of research into the influence of these portrayals on audience attitudes.

### **COMM 5900 Topics in Communication (6)**

This course provides students with an integrated theoretical framework for understanding international communication. It examines the political, economic, and cultural aspects of international communication and the nature and features of international news and its production processes, effects, and interpretation.

### **COMM 5920 Economics of the Mass Media (3)**

A study of the economics of the mass media including the overall financial impact of the media on our economy, society, and technology.

## 68 Department of Communication and Theatre

### **COMM 5950 Research Paper (3)**

Required research project approved by student's graduate committee chair prior to submission to graduate office.

### **COMM 599A, B Thesis Writing (3)**

### **COMM 5991 Research Requirement Completion (1)**

For students not fulfilling graduate school research literacy requirement within one year after scheduled completion of thesis, field study report, research project paper, or research literacy paper. Enrollment required each subsequent semester. Tuition and fees for one credit hour must be paid every semester until research requirements are met.

### **THEA 5000 Chronicles and Concepts I (3) (on campus only)**

*Prerequisite:* THEA 1000 or equivalent

Examines history and theory of theatrical art of the Classical Era, Middle Ages and Renaissance in Western Europe. Emphasizes theatrical space, production and performance. Drama considered as a plan for production rather than as literature. Term paper required.

### **THEA 5010 Chronicles and Concepts II (3) (on campus only)**

*Prerequisite:* THEA 1030 or equivalent

Examines history and theory of theatrical art of the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries in Western Europe. Emphasizes theatrical space, production and performance. Drama considered as a plan for production rather than as literature. Term paper required.

### **THEA 5200 Secondary School Theatre Production (3) (on campus only)**

Examination of techniques for theatrical production in secondary schools, including script selection and adaptation, casting, directing, design and technical work, and marketing. Areas that students find most essential will be given greatest emphasis.

### **THEA 5300 Advanced Acting and Criticism (3)**

For students who intend to pursue a career in theatre on the educational or commercial level, to refine skills as well as to develop the capacity to teach the art of acting to others.

### **THEA 5330 Musical Theatre History (3)**

A survey course of the history of musical theatre from operetta to present day with an emphasis on select shows and significant contributors to the genre.

### **THEA 5350 Musical Theatre Workshop (3) (on campus only)**

*Prerequisites, Co-requisites:* Graduate status and instructor approval. THEA 535L or two semesters of vocal study (one semester may be concurrent).

A performance oriented study of musical theatre, composers, and styles to improve students' audition and performance skills.

### **THEA 5351 Musical Theatre Workshop Lab (1) (on campus only)**

*Prerequisite, Co-requisite:* Graduate status and instructor approval and THEA 5350.

Individual instruction in techniques using the body and voice to prepare the student for opportunities in musical theatre performance.

### **THEA 5400 Studies in Directing (3) (on campus only)**

A study of script analysis and production that will lead to the production and direction of a theatrical event. A production is to be selected with the advice and consent of the instructor.

**THEA 5450 Creative Drama for Children (3) (on campus only)**

Designed to demonstrate how theatre may be used as both means and end to teach the elementary school child. Included will be theatre projects, group and single, involving puppetry and live theatre.

**THEA 5500 Lighting Design and Criticism (3)**

Exposes the student to theatre design in the area of lighting. Emphasis placed on script analysis and the implementation of various design elements. Students will explore working in a collaborative atmosphere with given Scenic and Costume designs.

**THEA 555A, B, C Independent Research (3) (on campus only)**

Opportunity for directed scholarly research in an area of special interests to the student. Enrollment accepted only after professor has approved a written project proposal from the student.

**THEA 5600 Technical Theatre Practicum (3) (on campus only)**

Practical work in stagecraft and technical direction in an apprenticeship mode.

**THEA 5900 Playwriting (3) (on campus only)**

The structure of dramatic expression through the analysis of theme, plot, character and dialogue. Students will undertake their own writing, culminating in the composition of a one-act play.

# School of Education

Carlette Hardin, *Interim Director*  
Education, CX 210  
P.O. Box 4428  
(931) 221-7696 or email at hardinc@apsu.edu

Gary Stewart, *Graduate Coordinator*  
Education, CX 221  
P.O. Box 4545  
(931) 221-7441 or email at stewartg@apsu.edu

## **FACULTY:**

Bettie Barrett, Benita Bruster, Tom Buttery, Margaret Deitrich, Moniqueka Gold, Carlette Hardin, Ann Harris, Larry Lowrance, Donald Luck, Sheila Pirkle, Rebecca McMahan, Tammy Shutt, James G. Stewart, Anne Wall, and Lauren Wells

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** credits are accepted by the Education program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

**Regular Admission Status** will be granted to applicants who have submitted a *complete* application file (see page 24 for a list of complete application requirements) and have met all of the following entrance requirements\*\*:

1. A bachelor's degree in any field with a minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.75. Undergraduate transcripts showing a GPA of 2.75 must be submitted before a School of Education application can be considered.
2. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the verbal section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions the following formula:  $GPA \times 100 + GRE(\text{verbal}) > 600$ .
3. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the quantitative

## 72 School of Education

section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions the following formula:  $\text{GPA} \times 100 + \text{GRE}(\text{quantitative}) > 600$ .

**\*\*ADDITIONAL Requirements for Educational Leadership Studies Applicants**

Educational Leadership Studies applicants must meet all of the above requirements for regular admission status. In addition, they must attain an index score of 650 based on each of the following two formulas:

1.  $\text{GPA} \times 100 + \text{GRE}(\text{verbal}) > 650$
2.  $\text{GPA} \times 100 + \text{GRE}(\text{quantitative}) > 650$

**Conditional Admission Status** may be an option for eligible applicants to the Education program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

### **Admission for Education Specialist Degree Programs**

Admission requirements for Ed.S. applicants are listed on page 25 of the Graduate Bulletin.

However, admission to the Teacher Education Program is required for those seeking initial teaching licensure (post-baccalaureate) concurrent with enrollment in graduate courses. Students are urged to complete a formal program of study in consultation with the graduate coordinator as early as possible in their program, preferably by the end of the first semester. Documentation of progress through an electronic portfolio is required in all programs of study. Purchase and use of Live Text is required for successful completion of all courses.

### **THESIS**

Requirements for research are stated on page 31.

## **MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION**

### **CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION (M.A.Ed.) (30-35 semester hours)**

The Master of Arts in Education provides opportunities for students with teacher licensure to enhance their knowledge and skills in their chosen academic discipline and to begin pursuit of credentials that will enable them to have upward mobility in the education profession. The Special Education concentration and Instructional Technology specialization may be pursued without licensure, but will not lead to initial licensure.

#### **Special Education Concentration**

This program provides advanced study in Special Education. It prepares professionals in education to more adequately serve students with disabilities in schools, community agencies, and mental health facilities. Students wishing to earn their initial certification in special education may not enroll in this advanced program.

#### **Required:**

	<b>Hours</b>
EDUC 6500 Seminar on Curriculum Improvement and Construction	3
SPED 5530 Instructional Implementation in Special Education	3
SPED 5730 Seminar in Mild Moderate	3
SPED 5740 Seminar in Severe Profound	3
SPED 5750 Applied Behavioral Analysis	3
SPED 5395 Advanced Assistive Technology	3
SPED 6550 Advanced Studies in Special Education	3
EDUC 5770 Administration of Special Services Programs	3
EDUC 6400 Social Cultural Foundations in Education	3

**Select One Research Plan:**

Plan I EDUC 5000 Research in Education .....	3
Plan II EDUC 5000 and EDUC 5950 Research Paper .....	6
Plan III EDUC 5000 and EDUC 5990 Thesis .....	9
<b>Total Concentration: . . . . .</b>	<b>30</b>

**Instructional Technology Specialization**

This specialization is for persons wishing to provide leadership in instructional technology, for teachers who want to advance their teaching skills through the use of technology, or for those interested in preparing for work in a training environment. Completion of this degree does not require teacher licensure. The program addresses the selection, application, and evaluation of technology with classroom work and hands-on in the field projects. Graduates of the program work as building level technology leaders, trainers, and, as teachers with improved technology skills.

**Required:**

**Hours**

EDUC 5000 Research in Education .....	3
EDUC 5100 School/Community leadership and Politics .....	3
EDUC 5611 Education Computer Applications	
or	
EDUC 5612 Instructional Technology for School Leaders .....	3
EDUC 5613 Instructional Design .....	3
EDUC 6005* Instructional Technology Project .....	3

**Electives—Select 15 hours from:**

EDUC 5200 Evaluation of Teaching and Learning .....	3
EDUC 6800 Seminar on Teaching Effectiveness .....	3
EDUC 5614 Electronic Publishing .....	3
EDUC 5616 Multi-media .....	3
EDUC 5617 Instructional Internet .....	3
EDUC 5618 Visual Library .....	3
EDUC 5619 Technological Training Methods .....	3
EDUC 5621 Instructional Video Design .....	3
EDUC 5625 Maintenance and Management .....	3
EDUC 6000 Practicum in Instructional Technology .....	2
EDUC 6003 Seminar in Instructional Technology .....	1
SPED 5390 Assistive Technology .....	3

**Total Specialization: . . . . .30**

**Advanced Studies Specialization**

This program provides an opportunity for advanced studies and continuing professional development in one of the areas listed below. The program is designed for those holding a teaching license. Persons without initial teaching licensure should contact the graduate coordinator.

**Required:**

**Hours**

EDUC 6400 Social/Cultural Foundations in Education .....	3
EDUC 6800 Seminar on Teaching Effectiveness .....	3
EDUC 6500 Seminar on Curriculum Improvement and Construction .....	3
EDUC 5200 Evaluation of Teaching and Learning .....	3
EDUC 5150 The Reflective Practitioner .....	3
SPED 6550 Advanced Studies in Special Education .....	3
EDUC 5611 Education Computer Applications .....	3

**Select One Research Plan:**

Plan I EDUC 5000 Research in Education .....	3
Plan II EDUC 5000 and EDUC 5950 Research Paper .....	6
Plan III EDUC 5000 and EDUC 5990 Thesis .....	9

## 74 School of Education

**Specialty Areas: Select two courses (6 hours)** from one specialty area in consultation with graduate committee.

- Early Childhood
- English/Communication
- Health and Physical Education
- Language Arts/Reading
- Mathematics
- Music
- Science
- Spanish
- Social Studies

**Total Specialization: . . . . .30**

### Curriculum and Instruction with Mathematics Specialization

This is an advanced degree appropriate for licensed teachers of high school mathematics, middle, or elementary school.

<b>Required:</b>	<b>Hours</b>
*EDUC 5000 Research . . . . .	3
*MATH 5090 Research in Mathematics Education . . . . .	3
*MATH 5940 Mathematics Education Research Paper . . . . .	3
MATH 5070 Methods, Materials, and Strategies in Teaching Mathematics . . . . .	3
MATH 5080 Mathematics in a Technological World . . . . .	3
<b>Choose 2 courses:</b>	
EDUC 6500 Curriculum Development . . . . .	3
EDUC 6800 Seminar on Teacher Effectiveness . . . . .	3
EDUC 5200 Evaluation of Teaching and Learning . . . . .	3
<b>Choose 3 courses:</b>	
MATH 5040 Number Theory for Elementary and Middle School Teachers . . . . .	3
MATH 5050 History of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers . . . . .	3
MATH 5060 Probability and Statistics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers . . . . .	3
MATH 5020 Geometry for Elementary and Middle School Teachers . . . . .	3
MATH 5030 Problem Solving . . . . .	3

\*Courses designated for Dispositions Assessment

**Total Specialization: . . . . .30**

### MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING (M.A.T.)

The Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) provides opportunities for persons who hold baccalaureate degrees to complete initial teacher licensure requirements and a master's degree concurrently. Concentrations are available in Secondary Education (7-12), Elementary Education (K-6), and Special Education (K-12). An academic major or the equivalent in the licensure field is required for admission. This degree program is not available to persons who already hold a professional teaching license. However, persons teaching on an alternative license may qualify for admission to the M.A.T. degree program. Students must complete student teaching or complete alternative licensure requirements for this degree. Completion of a LiveText portfolio is required for program completion.

<b>Required Courses:</b>	<b>Hours</b>
EDUC 5500 Foundations of Education . . . . .	3
EDUC 5501 Models of Teaching . . . . .	3
EDUC 5520 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society . . . . .	3
EDUC 5530 Classroom Assessment . . . . .	3
EDUC 5540 Instructional Tech Strategies . . . . .	3

EDUC 5550 Teaching and Learning .....	3
SPED 5550 Trends/Issues in Special Education .....	3
EDUC 5000 Research in Education .....	3
EDUC 5080 Classroom Management .....	3

**Additional courses required for specific licensure areas:**

**Secondary (7-12)**

RDG 5040 Content Area Reading .....	3
<b>Total Hours for Secondary: . . . . .</b>	<b>.30</b>

**K-6**

RDG 5361 Teaching Reading .....	3
RDG 5362 Reading Difficulties .....	3
RDG 5363 Teaching Lang Arts and Lit. ....	3
EDUC 5360 Teaching Science and Soc. Studies .....	3
MATH 5100 Teaching Mathematics .....	3
<b>Total Hours for K-6 . . . . .</b>	<b>.42</b>

**Special Education**

RDG 5040 Content Area Reading or	
RDG 5361 Teaching Reading .....	3
EDUC 5360 Teaching Science and Social Studies .....	3
MATH 5100 Teaching Mathematics .....	3
SPED 5530 Instructional Implementation In Special Education .....	3
SPED 5730 Seminar: Mild and Moderate .....	3
SPED 5740 Seminar: Severe/Profound .....	3
<b>Total hours for Special Education .</b>	<b>.45</b>

**Note: Students seeking Special Education Licensure will take**

SPED 5750 .....	Classroom Management instead of Educ 5080
SPED 5720 .....	Multidisciplinary Assessment instead of Educ 5530

**EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP STUDIES (M.A.Ed.)  
(30 semester hours)**

This performance-based curriculum for prospective school administrators is based on the standards set by the Interstate School Leadership Licensure Consortium (ISLLC) and the Tennessee Standards for Administrative Leaders. This program is designed to prepare candidates for educational administrative positions. The program is designed to be taken by cohort groups. EDUC 5700 School Leadership Practicum I (1) must be taken in the first semester of enrollment. EDUC 5790 School Leadership Practicum II (2) must be taken in the final semester. Upon completion of the program and required licensure exams, the student will receive a Master of Arts in Education and be eligible for licensure as a Tennessee school administrator.

The following requirements must be met upon completion of EDUC 5710 Introduction to Educational Leadership (3). Initial development of an electronic portfolio and a formal leadership development plan. In addition to the College of Graduate Studies admission requirements, the Educational Leadership Studies Program requires the candidate to:

1. Have a Grade Point (GPA) x 100 plus a Graduate Record Exam (GRE) quantitative that equals 650 and GPA x 100 plus GRE qualitative that equals 650 OR a total of the two = 1300, OR have a Miller Analogies Test Score of 383 or above.
2. Acquire a letter of support from two practicing administrators who agree to mentor the aspiring administrator throughout the program.
3. Self assessment with mentor review.
4. Complete a leadership assessment.



## 76 School of Education

5. Submit a valid teaching certificate.
6. Have a record of successful teaching experience.

<b>Required</b>	<b>Hours</b>
EDUC 5700 School Practicum Leadership Practicum I	.1
EDUC 5710 Introduction to School Leadership	.3
EDUC 5720 Research and Decision Making	.3
EDUC 5730 Schools and Community Relations	.3
EDUC 5612 Instructional Technology for School Leaders	.3
EDUC 5740 Curriculum & Instruction for School Leaders	.3
EDUC 5750 School Finance and Business Management	.3
EDUC 5760 Human Resource Administration and Supervision	.3
EDUC 5770 Administration of Special Services Programs	.3
EDUC 5780 School Law and Ethics	.3
EDUC 5790 School Leadership Practicum II	.2
<b>Total Concentration:</b>	<b>. . . . .30</b>

### Endorsement

Licensure as an administrator from the Educational Leadership Studies Program requires passing the Praxis Series School Leadership Licensure Assessment (code 11010) for Tennessee and Kentucky. For passing score requirements, contact the APSU licensure office. Kentucky also requires Kentucky Specialty Test of Instructional and Administrative Practices (minimum score of 85% to pass).

### READING (M.A.Ed.) (30 semester hours)

This program is used to satisfy Tennessee licensure upon three years or more of satisfactory classroom teaching experience or the equivalent; an official transcript on file with the Office of Teacher Licensure; and an official endorsement plan of study completed with the advisor and filed with the Office of Teacher Licensure.

<b>Required:</b>	<b>Hours</b>
RDG 5820 Foundations of Reading and Literacy Development	.3
RDG 5830 Assessing Literacy Needs	.3
RDG 5840 Assisting Students with Literacy Needs	.3
RDG 5850 Seminar on Reading	.3
RDG 5860 Practicum in Literacy Development	.3
<b>Select One Research Plan:</b>	
Plan I EDUC 5000 Research in Education	.3
Plan II EDUC 5000 and EDUC 5950 Research Paper	.6
Plan III EDUC 5000 and EDUC 5990 Thesis	.9
<b>Electives-Select 9 hours from:</b>	
EDUC 525A Trends and Issues in Language Arts	.3
EDUC 5870 Seminar in Children's Literature	.3
EDUC 5890 Teaching Reading in the Secondary School	.3
EDUC 6630 Literacy in the Inclusive Classrooms	.3
EDUC 6650 Linking Literacy Instruction and Technology	.3
RDG 5040 Expanding Literacy Across the Content Areas	.3
RDG 6051 The Art of Teaching Writing	.3
PSY 5110 Lifespan Development	.3
PSY 5320 Learning and Behavior Disorders	.3
PSY 5190 Psychological Assessment	.3
Or	
EDUC 5200 Evaluation of Teaching and Learning	.3
<b>Total Concentration:</b>	<b>. . . . .30</b>

**EDUCATION SPECIALIST PROGRAMS OF STUDY**

**EDUCATION SPECIALIST (Ed.S.) (30 semester hours)**

The Education Specialist program is designed to permit students to achieve a degree level higher than the master's. The major is Education with concentrations available in Administration and Supervision, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, and Non-Public School – Non Licensure.

<b>Required Core:</b>	<b>Hours</b>
EDUC 6500 Curriculum Improvement and Construction .....	3
EDUC 5611 Educational Computer Applications .....	3
<b>Select six hours from following group of courses with an emphasis in Special Education/Diversity/Learning Theory:</b>	
SPED 6550 Advance Studies in Special Education .....	3
PSY 5140 Advanced Educational Psychology .....	3
SPED 5750 Classroom Management of Disabled Learners .....	3
PSY 5320 Learning and Behavioral Disorders .....	3
EDUC 6450 Issues in Comparative Education .....	3
EDUC 6800 Seminar on Teacher Effectiveness .....	3
<b>Research:</b>	
EDUC 6030 Statistics for Educational Research .....	3
Required before	
EDUC 6050 Seminar on Research .....	3*
Required before	
EDUC 6990 Field Study .....	3*
Or	
PSY 6990 Field Study .....	4
<b>Total Hours Required Core: 21</b>	

\*Substitutes for courses completed in an earlier master's degree must be approved in consultation with graduate committee.

**Administration and Supervision Concentration**

<b>Required Core:</b> .....	<b>.21</b>
<b>Required:</b>	
EDUC 6100 Personnel Administration and Professional Negotiations .....	3
EDUC 6200 Seminar on Leadership and Organizational Theory .....	3
Electives: Selected in consultation with graduate committee .....	3
<b>Total Concentration: . . . . .30</b>	

Students with a master's degree who wish to earn the Ed.S. and initial licensure as a principal will be required to complete the 30 hour course work for the master's ELS program and the following courses:

<b>Required Core:</b>	<b>Hours</b>
EDUC 6800 Seminar on Teacher Effectiveness .....	3
EDUC 6030 Statistics for Educational Research .....	3
Required before	
EDUC 6050 Seminar on Research .....	3*
Required before	
EDUC 6990 Field Study .....	3*
<b>Total Concentration: . . . . . 42</b>	

## 78 School of Education

### Non Public School or Non-Licensure Administration Specialization:

(Ed.S. core courses are not required)

Required Core:	Hours
EDUC 5611 Educational Computer Application .....	3
EDUC 6050 Seminar on Research .....	3
EDUC 6100 Personnel Administration and Professional Negotiations .....	3
EDUC 6200 Seminar on Leadership and Organizational Theory .....	3
EDUC 6400 Seminar on Social/Cultural Foundations of Education .....	3
EDUC 6900 Internship in Administration .....	6
EDUC 6990 Field Study .....	3
EDUC 6030 Statistics for Educational Research .....	3

#### Electives: Select three hours from the following:

COMM 5050 Public Relations .....	3
EDUC 5100 School/Community Leadership and Politics .....	3
EDUC 6030 Statistics for Educational Research .....	3
HHP 5000 Research Processes in Health and Human Performance .....	3
HHP 5050 Organization, Administration and Supervision .....	3
PSY 5060 Group Dynamics .....	3
PM 5200 Political Theories of Social Choice .....	3
PM 5300 Theory of Bureaucratic and Administration Organization .....	3
PM 5400 Public Planning .....	3
SOC 5100 Culture and Personality .....	3
SOC 5300 Behavior and Organizations .....	3

**Total Concentration: . . . . .30**

### Elementary Education Concentration

<b>Required Core:</b> .....	<b>.21</b>
<b>Specialty Area</b> .....	<b>.9</b>

Courses must be selected in consultation with graduate committee: Biology, English/Communication, Language Arts/Reading, Mathematics, Special Education and Early Childhood Education.

**Total Concentration: . . . . .30**

### Secondary Education Concentration

<b>Required Core:</b> .....	<b>.21</b>
<b>Specialty Area</b> .....	<b>.9</b>

Select 9 hours in consultation with graduate committee: Biology, English/Communication, Health and Physical Education, Language Arts/Reading, Mathematics, Music, Psychology and Special Education.

**Total Concentration: . . . . .30**

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:

### EDUC 5000 Research in Education (3)

Study and practice in the techniques of educational research; isolation of research problems; development of skill in reading, interpreting and applying research with extensive reading related to the student's interest. Should be taken at the beginning of your program.

### EDUC 5080 Classroom Organization and Management (3)

*Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education*

Study of the theories of classroom organization and management and their application. A field experience is required. Should not be taken if student has credit for EDUC 4080.

**EDUC 5090 Middle Grades Curriculum, Program and Philosophy (3)**

A study of curriculum, program and philosophy uniquely focused on the middle grades student. Nationally recognized curriculum materials will be the focus of the course.

**EDUC 5100 School/Community Leadership and Politics (3)**

Examines leadership of school-community relations under reform; theory, practice and case study of both rural and urban school politics. Students will analyze leadership problems and design campaigns.

**EDUC 5150 The Reflective Practitioner (3)**

This course is a capstone seminar for students that articulates the role of and explores the varied dimensions of the process of reflective teaching as it may be utilized by the elementary, special education, reading or secondary teacher. A culminating course that summarizes and synthesizes the knowledge acquired throughout the Master of Arts in Education – Advanced Studies specialization. It should be taken last term of enrollment.

**EDUC 5200 Evaluation of Teaching and Learning (3)**

Designed to aid the teacher or administrator in evaluating pupils and programs in terms of goal achievement, desired outcomes, program adjustment and development of evaluation strategies.

**EDUC 525 xs Trends and Issues in Elementary Education****EDUC 525A Language Arts (3)**

This course is designed to provide familiarity with current research to programs and practices, materials, and organizational plans for teaching the Language Arts in an integrated, comprehensive literacy program. It includes listening, speaking, reading, writing, viewing, and visual representation.

**EDUC 525B Science (2)**

Designed to develop competence in elementary and middle school teachers to cope with current strategies and innovative practices, new curricula projects, selection of programs and materials and evaluation of pupil progress in elementary and middle school science.

**EDUC 525C Social Studies (2)**

Designed to develop competence in elementary and middle school teachers by providing organizational planning of materials of instruction at level of interest for teaching social studies in elementary and middle school.

**EDUC 525D Creative Arts (2)**

Designed to develop competence in elementary and middle school teachers to affect program changes in the creative arts by investigating existing structures, models and teaching strategies, innovative practices and interdisciplinary approaches to the arts. Art, music, drama, and photography will receive specific attention.

**EDUC 5300 Supervision of Student Teachers (2)**

Designed as an in-service workshop for professional teachers who are involved in the supervision of student teachers. Studies are made of problems and solutions in guiding the student teacher in the range of the teacher's work.

**EDUC 5320 Supervision of Instruction (2)**

Addresses roles and duties of supervisor, skills needed, major theories of supervision, employee motivation and leadership.

## 80 School of Education

### **EDUC 5360 Teaching Science and Social Studies (3)**

*Prerequisite: Admission to and good standing in teacher education program.*

This course is designed to survey materials and methods appropriate for teaching science and social studies in the elementary school to develop instruction and assessment skills in these subjects. Curriculum content and grade level objectives for each subject will be planning and fieldwork are required.

### **EDUC 5420 Problem in Education (1, 2, 3)**

Planned to meet the needs of students who wish to pursue a problem which is not covered in the context of a regular course.

### **EDUC 5430 Problem in Education (1, 2, 3)**

Planned to meet the needs of students who wish to pursue a problem which is not covered in the context of a regular course.

### **EDUC 5500 Foundations of American Education (3)**

Designed for students seeking initial licensure, this interdisciplinary study of educational policies and practices and practices in American society; role and function of the school and the teacher; analysis of major problems and issues facing contemporary public education; and an evaluation and development of personal education philosophy. This course required a 15-hour field experience and the development of an electronic portfolio.

### **EDUC 5501 Models of Teaching (3)**

Designed for graduate students seeking initial licensure, this course is an intensive, interdisciplinary, and integrative study of the models of teaching with an emphasis on theory, research, and skills through simulations and microteaching. Students are required to complete a 30-hour field experience.

### **EDUC 5520 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society (3)**

Designed for graduate students seeking initial licensure, the course provides addresses the impact of student diversity on teaching and learning. Differences in beliefs, practices, language, and socialization among groups will be analyzed. Instructional strategies based on multicultural models of education will be examined.

### **EDUC 5530 Classroom Assessment (3)**

Designed for graduate students seeking initial licensure, the course provides information on test construction and methods of evaluation with an emphasis on teacher made tests, standardized tests, test administration, test data management, interpretation and application of test data to instructional decisions, and reporting test results to students and parents.

### **EDUC 5540 Instructional Technology Strategies (3)**

Designed for graduate students earning initial licensure, this course promotes competency in computer applications in the instructional process, including the use of instructional software, media integration in the curriculum, and use of computers in classroom management.

### **EDUC 5550 Teaching and Learning (3)**

Designed for graduate students earning initial licensure, this course promotes understanding of human learning and development necessary to engender competent, caring professionals by providing opportunities to describe, compare, and contrast various theories in order to create appropriate learning environments.

### **EDUC 5611 Education Computer Applications (3)**

Students will demonstrate competency in microcomputer applications in the instructional process, including the use of instructional software, designing programs and use of micros in classroom management.

**EDUC 5612 Computers for School Administrators (3)**

Provides an overview of administrative and instructional technologies and resources available to the school community. Emphasis on the school leader's role in fostering effective use of available technologies in all aspects of school operations and instruction. Provides practical experience with relevant technologies.

**EDUC 5613 Instructional Design (3)**

*Prerequisites:* EDUC 5611, EDUC 5612, or permission of instructor

The fundamental principles of instructional design and technology. Foundation theory in practice of instructional design, communications and psychology using a systems approach to the development of instruction.

**EDUC 5614 Electronic Publishing (3)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613 or permission of instructor

The basis of electronic publishing for paper and electronic products.

**EDUC 5616 Multi-Media Creation (3)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613 or permission of instructor

Technical skills in the areas of graphics, audio, quick time and hypermedia creation to create a hypermedia based project.

**EDUC 5617 Instructional Internet Use (3)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613 or permission of instructor

Provides teachers with the technical skills and ideas to use the internet in their classroom.

**EDUC 5618 Visual Literacy and Design (3)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613 or permission of instructor

The study of the principles of visual design applied to the development of instructional materials.

**EDUC 5619 Technological Training Methods (3)**

The course will prepare students to work in a training environment by examining differences between traditional teaching and training and through the application of an instructional design model. Discussions will be included on the scope, purpose, and cost efficiency of training. Online training will be investigated to determine factors that lead to effective online training.

**EDUC 5620 Supervised Public School Teaching (12)**

*Prerequisite:* See Director of the School of Education.

When requested by a public school system, student will teach one semester with an interim C license under the supervision of mentor teacher and a University Supervisor. Must be approved by the Director of Teacher Education; School system initiates the request. May also be taken when graduate credit is desired for post-baccalaureate student teaching. Seminar attendance is required.

**EDUC 5621 Instructional Video Design (3)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613 or permission of instructor

Basics of video design and application of video in an educational setting.

**EDUC 5625 Maintenance and Management (3)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613 or permission of instructor

Training to maintain computer technology in a school setting, technology planning cycle and developing a technology plan.

**EDUC 5700 School Leadership Practicum I (1)**

A supervised and mentored clinical experience in school administration and leadership. Documentation of beginning competencies related to ISLLC standards will be documented in an electronic portfolio. Taken during the first semester of enrollment in the program.

## 82 School of Education

### **EDUC 5710 Introduction to School Leadership (3)**

A survey of trends and issues in educational leadership, including an introduction to ISLLC standards for school leaders, the program of study leading to Tennessee administrative licensure. Must be taken during the first semester of enrollment in the ELS degree program and corequisite with EDUC 5700 (1).

### **EDUC 5720 Research and Decision Making (3)**

The study of action research and decision-making as they apply to problems encountered in school leadership and supervision. In this course, students are introduced to the techniques of action research. In addition, students are introduced and provided an overview of theories, methods, and analyses that are used in educational research. Must be taken during first ten hours of course work in the master's degree program. This course is not interchangeable with EDUC 5000 or other general research courses.

### **EDUC 5730 Schools and Community Relations (3)**

A survey of issues related to the school leader's understanding of, response to, and influence of the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural contexts of public education. Emphasis on data-based decision-making and systems thinking related to these contextual variables and their relationship to student success and school improvement.

### **EDUC 5740 Curriculum and Instruction for School Leaders (3)**

A survey of the administrator's role as instructional leader, with emphasis on advocating, nurturing, and sustaining a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning, teaching effectiveness, staff professional growth, and school improvement.

### **EDUC 5750 School Finance and Business Management (3)**

A survey of the school leader's role as a manager of physical and fiscal resources, and school operations, leading to a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.

### **EDUC 5760 Human Resources Administration (3)**

A survey of the school leader's role as a manager of human resources, leading to an ethical, humane, and effective learning environment that fosters student success and school improvement.

### **EDUC 5770 Administration of Special Services Programs (3)**

A survey of the school administrator's role in fostering collaboration with families and community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources. Emphasis on systems thinking and organization behavior designed to foster student success and school improvement.

### **EDUC 5780 School Law and Ethics (3)**

A survey of public school law and a study of legal and ethical issues that provide the foundation of fair, equitable, and ethical leadership that supports the success of all students. Emphasis on diversity and exceptionality issues that relate to student success, teaching effectiveness, and school improvement.

### **EDUC 5790 School Leadership Practicum II (2)**

A supervised and mentored clinical experience in school administration and leadership. Documentation of developing competencies related to ISLLC standards will be documented in an electronic portfolio. Summative assessment related to ISLLC and state licensure standards is an integral component of this course. Must be taken during the last semester of enrollment in the program.

### **EDUC 5799 Special Topics in Educational Leadership (1-3)**

An elective seminar on relevant topics and issues in school administration and leadership. May be taken for 1, 2, or 3 credits. May not substitute for a required course in the education leadership degree program.

**EDUC 581x Mini-Course (1-3)**

Specialized courses that focus on improving teaching skills. Each course identifies specific teaching areas, skills and competencies designed for elementary and secondary teachers and administrators who supervise instruction.

**EDUC 5870 Seminar in Children's Literature (3)**

This course focuses on the appreciation, selection and use of literature in the classroom. Literature is presented as a way to enhance curricular knowledge, help with languages and vocabulary development, comprehension, best practices for classroom integration, and enriching the lives of students through the involvement with quality literature.

**EDUC 5900 Practicum in Educational Administration (3)**

Designed to provide on-the-job experience for candidates in administration and supervision. Must be scheduled toward the end of one's program of study and after the basic courses in the specialty are taken. Pass-fail grading.

**EDUC 5950 Research Paper (3)**

Designed to meet the Plan II research requirements for the M.A.Ed.

**EDUC 5990 Thesis (6)**

Designed to meet the Plan III research requirements for the M.A.Ed.

**EDUC 5991 Research Requirement Completion (1)**

For students not fulfilling graduate school research literacy requirement within one year after scheduled completion of thesis, field study report, research project paper, or research literacy paper. Enrollment required each subsequent semester. Tuition and fees for one credit hour must be paid every semester until research requirement is met.

**EDUC 6000 Practicum in Instructional Technology (2)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613

Practical, guided experience in instructional technology. Students work under the direct supervision of a practicing technologist and experience the working of an instructional technologist. Students are expected to document their experience through portfolio and presentation.

**EDUC 6003 Seminar in Instructional Technology (1)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613; *Corequisite:* EDUC 6005

Provide discussion of current issues and trends in instructional technology and discuss with other students and faculty issues in their instructional technology project work.

**EDUC 6005 Instructional Technology Project (3)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613; *Corequisite:* EDUC 6003

Capstone experience in which the student creates a project based on current research and principles of instructional design using current technologies. The project is created, implemented and tested. All students will publicly present their project and findings.

**EDUC 6030 Statistics for Educational Research (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Must be taken prior to enrolling in EDUC 6050, EDUC 5000 or equivalent

This course prepares students to conduct research and engage in scholarly activities by providing a clear understanding of descriptive and univariate inferential statistics. This course will prepare students to gain a level of independence that will allow good performance in any computer applications course required for the Educational Specialist or doctoral degree.



## 84 School of Education

### **EDUC 603A Seminar on Administration: Law (2)**

A critical study of selected problems in school administration. Emphasis will be given to the role of educational leadership as related to the content areas examined.

### **EDUC 603B Seminar on Administration: Principalship (3)**

A critical study of selected problems in school administration. Emphasis will be given to the role of educational leadership to the content areas examined.

### **EDUC 6050 Seminar on Research (3)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5000

Designed to update educators on latest research in areas of concern; i.e. instruction, curriculum, management, etc.

### **EDUC 6060 Workshop in Educational Administration (2)**

Designed to provide specified experiences based on demonstrated needs of a particular group. Simulation and participation in a workshop format is expected.

### **EDUC 6070 Selected Topics in Educational Administration (1, 2, 3)**

Designed to provide a specified experience for an individual or a group of individuals. Content will vary depending on demonstrated needs.

### **EDUC 6100 Personnel Administration and Professional Negotiations (3)**

Presentation of various aspects of administrative, instructional and non-instructional management-qualifications, selections, pay schedules and general policies dealing with retirement, sick leave, insurance and other issues.

### **EDUC 6200 Seminar on Leadership and Organizational Theory (3)**

Presentation of the classical models of management which support leadership theory: examination of leadership in educational and other organizations; study of leadership as revealed in specific leaders.

### **EDUC 6400 Social/Cultural Foundations in Education (3)**

Presentation of past and contemporary actors in American education through anthropological and sociological perspectives.

### **EDUC 6450 Issues in Comparative Education (3)**

This course will explore numerous issues in education from a comparative approach, examining how these issues are perceived and addressed as a cultural aspect of the educational systems of various countries.

### **EDUC 6500 Seminar on Curriculum Improvement and Construction (3)**

Basic principles of curriculum improvement with emphasis upon the means by which schools can more effectively provide learning through curricular organization, adjustment and rebuilding.

### **EDUC 6610 Issues & Applications in Instructional Technology (3)**

*Prerequisite:* EDUC 5613

Seminar with directed, in depth readings in Instructional Technology Research and Application.

### **EDUC 6630 Literacy in the Inclusive Classroom (3)**

This course focuses on the appreciation, selection and use of literature in the classroom. Literature is presented as a way to enhance curricular knowledge, help with language and vocabulary development, comprehension, best practices for classroom integration, and enriching the lives of students through involvement with quality literature.

**EDUC 6650 Linking Literacy Instruction and Technology (3)**

This course is designed for students and non-teaching educators who seek to integrate technology as an effective tool in literacy in the K-12 classroom. The content will include examining the role of technology with other instructional methods, curricular priorities, and varied approaches to assessment.

**EDUC 6800 Seminar on Teaching Effectiveness (3)**

Focus on theory and practice of teaching, with emphasis upon leadership responsibilities in improving the effectiveness of the classroom teacher.

**EDUC 6900 Internship in Administration (6)**

Designed to provide an elective experience for students seeking the Ed.S. degree. The experience must be full-time and continuous. Approximately 250 hours on the job will be expected.

**EDUC 6990 Field Study (3)**

Provides a field research in an area related to the student's specialization. The research topic must be approved in advance by the candidate's graduate committee. Guides to assist students in preparing a research proposal are available in the education department.

**READING****School of Education****RDG 5040 Expanding Literacy Across the Content Area (3)**

This course is designed to prepare teachers to address literacy in the content areas from the intermediate grades through the secondary level. The course focuses on prompting a wide variety of reading materials that students can and want to read, instruction that builds study skills to read complex materials with comprehension and be successful in content areas across the curriculum.

**RDG 5361 Teaching Reading (3)**

Designed for students seeking initial licensure this course includes scope and sequence of skills, assessment, organizational strategies, materials and methods of teaching reading for primary grades (K-3). Development of these instructional skills is designed to foster literacy skill development in children of all cultures. A field experience is required.

**RDG 5362 Assessing Reading Difficulties (3)**

*Prerequisites: Admission to teacher education and successful completion of RDG 5361.*

Designed for students seeking initial licensure this course is designed to acquaint students with methods and strategies for diagnosing and correcting reading difficulties, using a balanced literacy approach based on current and classical research. Field based work with individual students will be required.

**RDG 5363 Teaching Language Arts and Literature (3)**

*Prerequisite/corequisite: Rdg 5361*

Designed for students seeking initial licensure this course will present an overview of Language Arts and Literature for inclusion in the K-6 classroom in order to build a balanced approach to literacy.

**RDG 5420 Problems in Reading (1, 2, 3)**

Designed for those special topics not covered in scheduled classes.

**RDG 5820 Foundations of Reading and Literacy Development (3)**

This course focuses on the foundations of the reading and writing processes, including instructional methods, varied materials, scientifically-based research and current trends in literacy instruction. The comprehensive, balanced approach to reading instruction merges theory and practice for the diversity of learners in today's classrooms, including English-Languages Learners.

## 86 School of Education

### **RDG 5830 Assessing Literacy Progress (3)**

*Prerequisites:* RDG 5820 or permission of instructor.

Content focuses on determining the literacy strengths and needs of struggling readers by using a range of formal and informal assessments. These are evaluated in relation to major components of reading: phonemic awareness, word identification, phonics, vocabulary, fluency, comprehension, motivation and interest. Other topics include the environment away from school. Supervised practice with students.

### **RDG 5840 Assisting Students with Literacy Needs (3)**

*Prerequisites:* RDG 5820, RDG 5830

Candidates develop and implement plans for instruction for the struggling reader, based on the assessment information obtained during the prerequisite course RDG 5830. Lessons focus on the needs related to the major components of reading while incorporating a variety of materials, such as: quality literature, technology-enhanced materials, and non-print materials.

### **RDG 5850 Seminar on Reading and Literacy (3)**

Candidates engage in a critical study to the literature and research related to reading/literacy issues.

Topics include: theory, practices, teaching materials, programs, testing, including how the results impact instruction, the place of literature in the curriculum, and reaching the adolescent reader. They also select a topic for in-depth research.

### **RDG 5860 Practicum in Literacy Development (3)**

*Prerequisites:* RDG 5820, RDG 5830, RDG 5840.

This course is designed to provide familiarity with current research to programs and practices, materials, and organizational plans for teaching the Language Arts in an integrated, comprehensive literacy program. It includes listening, speaking, reading, writing, viewing, and visual representation.

### **RDG 5890 Teaching Reading in the Secondary School (3)**

This course is planned for instruction at the secondary level (grades 7-12) with an emphasis on the inter-relatedness of reading and writing. The course is designed to train teachers to use a variety of methods, materials, tools of evaluation, and curriculum that also includes instruction in developmental, corrective, and intervention/remedial reading.

### **RDG 6051 The Art of Teaching Writing (3)**

This course is planned for instruction at the secondary level (grades 7-12) with an emphasis on the inter-relatedness of reading and writing. The course is designed to train teachers to use a variety of methods, materials, tools of evaluation, and curriculum that also includes instruction in developmental, corrective, and intervention/remedial reading.

## **ADDITIONAL GRADUATE COURSES**

### **EARLY CHILDHOOD**

#### **School of Education**

### **EC 5130 Trends and Issues in Early Childhood Education (3)**

Focuses on philosophical and historical influences, research and development, goals and objectives and the development of one's personal philosophy. A portion of the course is field based.

### **EC 5140 Seminar on Applications of Developmental Theory (3)**

Focuses on the unique of methodology for teaching early childhood education; examines the selection and use of materials; and explores the problems of selected content areas in the Early Childhood curriculum. A portion of the course is field based.

**EC 5160 Learning Styles of the Culturally Different (3)**

Designed to emphasize the fact that general characteristics of culturally different students have educational implications. Additional attention will be given to identifying why teachers fail in many of their attempts at teaching these particular students. The formulation of effective teaching models will be an integral part of the class.

**EC 5170 Seminar on Evaluation and Assessment in Early Childhood Education (3)**

Pupil assessment, evaluation of programs and processes for parent involvement in early childhood education. A portion of the course is field based.

**SCIENCE EDUCATION  
School of Education****SCI 5050 Life Science (3)**

The nature of science and how it should be presented to elementary and junior high school students; a practicum in teaching science processes; a review of life science materials in the contemporary science projects.

**SCI 5070 Physical Science (3)**

Selected topics from the areas of astronomy, chemistry and physics are studied. Emphasis is placed on fundamental principles. The student is encouraged to use reasoning ability.

**SCI 5090 Earth Science (3)**

Indoor and outdoor classes, specimen study and simple experiments cultivate a broader familiarity with the physical habitat of man. Materials that form planet earth and relationships between climate and landscape receive special attention.

**SCI 5110 Teaching Science in the Elementary School (3)**

Students will be given an opportunity to develop a personal philosophy of science teaching and apply this philosophy in educational practice such as developing and evaluating curricular materials, preparing individualized instructional materials, field testing materials, evaluating student and teacher self-performance and reviewing modern curriculum project.

**SCI 5330 Problems in Earth Science (1, 2, 3)**

Offers students an opportunity to pursue a problem of special interest which be satisfied by courses already offered by the university.

**SPECIAL EDUCATION  
School of Education****SPED 5340 Developing Consultative Skills with Parents and Professionals (3)**

Emphasis will focus on communication skills needed in working with parents and professionals regarding short and long range planning for students with disabilities.

**SPED 5390 Assistive Technology for Special Education (3)**

A course designed to develop skills in the use of assistive technology, to include giving assistive tech evaluations.

**SPED 5395 Advanced Assistive Technology (3)**

This course prepares assistive technology evaluators, and will require practicum experience in the use of varied technologies and in evaluating children and adults with disabilities who are potential consumers of assistive technology. The outcomes of this course will be the ability to write reports for agencies and schools indicating the needs for technologies for specific clients.

## 88 School of Education

### **SPED 5430 Problems in Special Education (1,2,3)**

Designed for those special topics not covered in scheduled classes.

### **SPED 5530 Instructional Implementation in Special Education (3)**

A practical course designed to acquaint the student with formal and informal instructional techniques and the development of prescriptive programs.

### **SPED 5550 Trends and Issues in Special Education (3)**

A research-oriented course concerned with recent ideas, current trends and developments in special education. All areas of exceptionality will be covered.

### **SPED 5710 Organization and Administrations of Special Education (3)**

Designed to acquaint the student with the federal, state and local administrative organization of special education. Special emphasis will be given to the funding and regulatory functions of laws governing special education.

### **SPED 5720 Multidisciplinary Assessment in Special Education (3)**

*Prerequisites:* Graduate or undergraduate courses in psychological and educational testing.

An in-depth study of the diagnostic techniques used by educators, psychologist and other professionals. Students will participate in multidisciplinary assessments of students with disabilities.

### **SPED 5730 Seminar on Characteristics: Mild and Moderate Disabilities (3)**

Designed to enhance the knowledge and skills of students teaching or preparing to teach students with mild/moderate disabilities. Characteristics, instructional procedures and behavior management are among the topics covered.

### **SPED 5740 Seminar on Severe/Profound Disabilities (3)**

Designed to enhance the knowledge and skills of students teaching or preparing to teach the students with severe/profound disabilities. Characteristics, instructional procedures and behavior management are among the topics covered.

### **SPED 5750 Applied Behavioral Analysis (3)**

Various approaches to classroom management will be presented as related to instructional techniques, parental involvement and cultural differences.

### **SPED 5760 Seminar on Teacher Gifted and Talented (2)**

A review of research and latest developments associated with identifying, teaching and developing programs for the gifted.

### **SPED 6550 Advanced Studies in Special Education (3)**

*Prerequisite:* SPED 5550.

This course provides a review of current laws and court cases and relevant due process hearings. The course focuses on what the law says and how the courts are interpreting the law. This course prepares students for the trends in special education and the reasons for these trends.

# Department of Health and Human Performance

---

Marcy Maurer, *Department Chair and Graduate Coordinator*  
Health and Human Performance, Dunn Center 268  
P.O. Box 4445  
(931) 221- 6105 or email at [maurerm@apsu.edu](mailto:maurerm@apsu.edu)

## **FACULTY:**

Anne Black, Dixie Dennis, Rebecca Glass, Lisa Lewis, Marcy Maurer, Gregory Moore, Omie Shepherd, and Gregg Steinberg

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** credits are accepted by the Health and Human Performance program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

**Regular Admission Status** will be granted to applicants who have submitted a *complete* application file (see page 24 for a list of complete application requirements) and have met all of the following entrance requirements:

1. A bachelor's degree in any field with a minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.5.
2. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the verbal section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions the following formula:  $GPA \times 100 + GRE(\text{verbal}) > 600$ .
3. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the quantitative section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions the following formula:  $GPA \times 100 + GRE(\text{quantitative}) > 600$ .

**Conditional Admission Status** may be an option for eligible applicants to the Health and Human Performance program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

The Department of Health and Human Performance promotes learning and personal growth within an educational environment that is characterized by small classes, professional mentoring interactions between students and faculty, broad-based course offerings and instructional activities that are theoretic-

## 90 Department of Health and Human Performance

cally based and include experiential opportunities. The recognition and appreciation of diversity is an integral component of the department and its various disciplines.

Graduate offerings in the Department of Health and Human Performance are designed to prepare leaders to meet challenges in ever-changing community, educational, and health care environments. The goal of the Department of Health and Human Performance is to advance the understanding of the concepts, issues and practices of the discipline; promote independent thought and the ability to generate new knowledge; and enhance the ability to contribute significantly to the academic community, professions, and society. The Department of Health and Human Performance offers a concentration in Public and Community Health, as well as specializations in Sport and Wellness Leadership and Health Services Administration.

### THESIS

Requirements for thesis are stated on page 31.

### RESEARCH LITERACY PAPER

Students selecting PLAN I (Demonstrating Research Literacy) for a master's degree will be required to complete a Research Literacy Paper. The Research Literacy Paper designed by the student **must be approved by the students graduate committee chairs or the instructor of HHP 5900 and be submitted to the College of Graduate Studies no later than two weeks prior to the end of the semester.** See Plan I page 31 for additional requirements.

The Health Services Administration Specialization, an online program, provides opportunity for students to prepare for positions in hospitals, clinics, community agencies, managed care organizations, and government agencies. The Sport and Wellness Leadership Specialization provides opportunity for students to prepare for positions in colleges and university athletic departments, professional sports, sport agencies, and fitness and wellness centers. The Public and Community Health Concentration provides opportunity for students to prepare for positions in state and local health departments, community agencies, and state agencies.

### MASTER OF SCIENCE HEALTH AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE (M.S.) (33-39 semester hours)

Required Core:	Hours
HHP 5000 Research Processes in HHP .....	3
HHP 5250 Statistics and Assessment .....	3
HHP 5410 Stress Management .....	3
HHP 5750 Applied Nutrition .....	3
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>12</b>

### PUBLIC AND COMMUNITY HEALTH CONCENTRATION

Required Core: .....	12
<b>Concentration Requirements:</b>	
HHP 5500 Epidemiology .....	3
HHP 5550 Public Health Education .....	3
HHP 5600 Legal Aspects of HHP .....	3
HHP 5700 Health Aspects of Aging and Long Term Care .....	3
HHP 5900 Technical Writing .....	3
<b>Electives:</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>33</b>

### HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Required Core: .....	12
<b>Specialization Requirements:</b>	
HHP 5050 Organization, Administration, and Supervision .....	3

## Department of Health and Human Performance 91

HHP 5510 Health Care Economics	3
HHP 5610 Issues in Health Services Administration	3
HHP 5620 Administration Perspective of Disease	3
HHP 5630 Financial Management of Health Services	3
HHP 5640 Human Resource Management	3
HHP 5700 Health Aspects of Aging and Long Term Care	3
HHP 5730 Legal Aspects of Health Services Administration	3
HHP 5900 Technical Writing	3
<b>Total:</b>	<b>.39</b>

### **SPORT AND WELLNESS LEADERSHIP SPECIALIZATION**

**Required Core:** .....12

#### **Specialization Requirements:**

HHP 5150 Assessment and Analysis of Human Performance	3
HHP 5210 Leadership Behaviors for Sport and Wellness	3
HHP 5350 Physiological Basis of Human Performance	3
HHP 5460 Principles in Conditioning for Sport and Wellness	3
HHP 5600 Legal Aspects of Health & Human Performance	3
HHP 5710 Issues in Sport and Wellness	3
HHP 5900 Technical Writing	3
<b>Total:</b>	<b>.33</b>

During the last term in residence, or as otherwise specified, the candidate must pass a departmental exit examination conducted by the student's graduate committee. Guidelines for examination may be obtained from departmental office.

### **COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:**

#### **HHP 5000 Research Processes in Health and Human Performance (3)**

An introduction to quantitative and qualitative research methods in health and human performance. Designed to develop competency in analyzing research and to provide the experience of developing a research problem.

#### **HHP 5050 Organization, Administration and Supervision (3)**

The management aspects of developing and conducting a health service and/or human performance program. Emphasis will be placed upon the role and responsibility of management, supervisors and employees.

#### **HHP 5150 Assessment and Analysis of Human Performance (3)**

This course is designed to allow the student opportunities to study factors that produce successful motor performance. Also, the student will be provided methods for evaluating successful performance as it relates to sport, fitness, and health. Course activities include the interpretation of existing research and its application to skill development and the contribution of physiological factors and mechanical principles to various aspects of human movement in sport, work, and everyday living situations.

#### **HHP 5210 Leadership Behaviors for Sport and Wellness (3)**

The student will be offered the opportunity to develop insights into the process of leadership within organizations conducting sport and wellness programs.

#### **HHP 5250 Statistics and Assessment (3)**

The purpose of this course is to teach the student to (1) structure, administer and evaluate tests, (2) utilize appropriate statistical procedures in evaluating test results, (3) apply computer skills in data analyses techniques to test construction and evaluation, and (4) interpret statistical methods for specific research designs.



## 92 Department of Health and Human Performance

### **HHP 5350 Physiological Basis of Human Performance (3)**

This course involves the study of the body's physiological response to exercise and physical activity. Emphasis will be placed on the energy systems associated with muscle metabolism, neurologic stimulation, and contraction as well as the effects of nutrition, environment, ergogenic aids, and training on performance. Cardio-respiratory and musculoskeletal response to exercise and the development of training programs to enhance these systems will be discussed.

### **HHP 5410 Stress Management (3)**

This course is designed to examine the causes of stress, how to identify stressors and an examination of techniques and interventions used to manage health problems caused by stress.

### **HHP 5450 Practicum (3-6)**

The student is provided an opportunity to study specific problems in the field of athletics, health, physical education and/or recreation.

### **HHP 5460 Principles of Conditioning for Sport and Wellness (3)**

The importance of cardiovascular fitness for sport performance and wellness will be the focus of this course. Risk factors associated with cardiovascular disease and its relationship to physical activity, methods for identifying the risk factors in various age groups, and techniques and procedures for sport and fitness conditioning programs will be examined. Major emphasis will be given to designing and implementing conditioning programs for sport performance and physical fitness.

### **HHP 5470 Special Studies (3)**

Provides an opportunity for students individually or in groups, to study specialized problems that have been identified in a health area such as alcoholism, drug abuse, consumer health, family life education, etc. The work may be carried out as an individual project, or a phase of a conference workshop.

### **HHP 5500 Epidemiology (3)**

The principles and concepts of Epidemiology and its application to the practice of public and community health education. Disease investigation techniques, communicable and chronic disease prevention and control, biostatistics, health behavior models, public health surveillance, data gathering techniques and educational implications are discussed.

### **HHP 5510 Health Care Economics (3)**

Economic aspects of the health care industry with emphasis on the tools of economics and their application to the delivery of health care services.

### **HHP 5520 Sport and Exercise Psychology (3)**

This course will cover various psychological principles associated with sport and exercise. Topics include psychological variables that hinder athletic performance, factors influencing adherence to exercise and psychological causes related to stress and injury.

### **HHP 5540 Health Promotion Principles and Practices (3)**

Overview of concepts related to the emerging field of health promotion to include moderate exercise, practical nutrition education, effective stress awareness and management practices and positive self-image enhancement principles. Also emphasized will be the development, implementation and evaluation of comprehensive health promotion programs in worksite settings.

### **HHP 5550 Public Health Education (3)**

Planning and organization in the public health education field. Use of mass media, group process, selection of personnel and materials, evaluation methods and procedures for public health and grant writing.

### **HHP 5600 Legal Aspects of Health and Human Performance (3)**

Federal, state and local regulations governing health care institutions, systems and personnel. Organizational theory, decision making, leadership and principles of personnel and fiscal control.

### **HHP 5610 Issues in Health Services Administration (3)**

Current issues and emerging trends in health services administration, including strategies for an era of health reforms, the new hospital and alternative facilities and new program offerings and guidelines for the health service market, including trends in mergers, acquisitions, competition, contracting, managed care, policy, capitation and ethics.

### **HHP 5620 Administrative Perspective of Disease (3)**

Malfunctions of organs and body systems as they relate to more common diseases and to the correct usage, pronunciation and meaning of medical terms. Examine issues in measuring health, diagnosing and treating illnesses from an epidemiological, sociological and political perspective as they impact health delivery systems.

### **HHP 5630 Financial Management of Health Care Services (3)**

Financial management theory, principles and concepts applicable to health care organizations.

### **HHP 5640 Human Resource Management (3)**

Integration of personnel/human resource management systems with health care industry environments.

### **HHP 5650 Alcohol Education (3)**

Alcohol use and misuse. Patterns and trends of use, theories of dependence, pharmacological aspects and health consequences explored. Emphasis given concerning identification of students with alcohol related problems and the role of the school in alcohol prevention, education, intervention and referral.

### **HHP 5700 Health Aspects of Aging and Long Term Care (3)**

Physiological, medical and psychosocial factors that affect the health, health promotion and health care services of older individuals are examined.

### **HHP 5710 Issues in Sport and Wellness (3)**

Students will be offered the opportunity to engage in study specific to current issues and emerging trends in sport and wellness, which are related to the process of leadership in formal organizations conducting such programs.

### **HHP 5720 Topical Seminar (3)**

### **HHP 5730 Legal Aspects of Health Services Administration (3)**

Selected laws applicable to the interrelationship of our legal system with the structure and functions of the health care institution.

### **HHP 5750 Applied Nutrition (3)**

Basic nutrition concepts with an emphasis on major food components, the essential nutrients and the research associated with the discovery of these nutrients, their food sources, food labeling, source of reliable nutritional information, food faddism and weight control. Practical learning experiences bridge the gap between theory and practice, thus giving the student suggestions for practical use of scientific information that can be used with various age groups and a variety of the population.

### **HHP 5900 Technical Writing in Health and Human Performance (3)**

*Prerequisite:* HHP 5000 and HHP 5250.

A supervised writing experience which provides the opportunity to extend the depth and professionalism of research.

### **HHP 5950 Research Paper (3)**

### **HHP 5990 Thesis (6)**

**HHP 5991 Research Requirement Completion (1)**

For students not fulfilling graduate school research literacy requirement within one year after completion of course work. Enrollment required each subsequent semester. Tuition and fees for one credit hour must be paid every semester until research requirement is met.

# Department of History and Philosophy

---

Dewey Browder, *Chair*  
History and Philosophy, HA 339  
P.O. Box 4486  
(931) 221-7919 or email at [browderd@apsu.edu](mailto:browderd@apsu.edu)

## **FACULTY:**

Dewey Browder, Michele Butts, Christos Frentzos, Richard Gildrie, David Nelson, George Pesely, Albert Randall, Jordy Rocheleau, David Snyder, Antonio Thompson, Minoa Uffelman, and Gregory Zieren.

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** credits are accepted by the Military History program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

**Regular Admission Status** will be granted to applicants who have submitted a *complete* application file (see page 24 for a list of complete application requirements) and have met the following entrance requirements:

1. A bachelor's degree in any field with a minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.75.
2. A score of 400 on the verbal section of the GRE.
3. A score of 350 on the quantitative section of the GRE.
4. A score of 4.0 on the Analytical Writing section of the GRE.

**Conditional Admission Status** may be an option for eligible applicants to the Military History program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

The Military History Program is designed to prepare students to be better teachers, military officers, public servants, PhD students, attorneys, business leaders and citizens. Since society sustains the military, and the military protects society, students learn the many intimate and extensive connections between and among these two entities and the political and economic realms. The study of history teaches students to think analytically at every level of operations from tactical to strategic and to understand the roles and methods of leaders. this course of study sharpens the thought processes and cultivates clear, compact communications.

## 96 Department of History and Philosophy

### THESIS

The program offers a thesis and non-thesis track, with all students completing 36 hours of coursework. Students who choose to write a thesis will complete 10 courses (30 credit hours) and earn the remaining six credit hours through HIST 5024 (3 semester hours) or HIST 5030 (6 semester hours); "Thesis Research."

Students who wish to earn a graduate Certificate in Security Studies should complete four of the following security courses: HIST 5009, 5010, 5016, 5017, 5018 and 5019.

### MASTER OF ARTS IN MILITARY HISTORY (M.A.)

Requirement Core:	Hours
HIST 5001 Research Methods	3
HIST 5025 Military Historiography and Criticism	3
HIST 5015 Philosophical Perspectives on War and Justice: War and Ethics	3

Electives (choose nine):	Hours
HIST 5002 Warfare in the Classical World	3
HIST 5003 The Military Revolution and the State	3
HIST 5004 War of American Independence, 1775-1783	3
HIST 5005 The U.S. Civil War	3
HIST 5006 The U.S. Army and the Settlement of the West	3
HIST 5007 World War I	3
HIST 5008 World War II	3
HIST 5009 Cold War I, 1945-1960	3
HIST 5010 Cold War II, 1960-1991	3
HIST 5011 Cold War Political-Diplomatic Issues	3
HIST 5012 German Military History	3
HIST 5013 Navies and Empires, 1900-present	3
HIST 5014 U.S. Military and American Society	3
HIST 5016 The Battle for God: Jihad, Herem, and Other Theologies of War and Peace	3
HIST 5017 The Military in Nontraditional Roles	3
HIST 5018 Special Operations Perspectives	3
HIST 5019 Unconventional Warfare in History	3
HIST 5021 Islam as a World View	3
HIST 5022 American Foreign Policy in the 20th Century	3
HIST 5023 Directed Independent Readings	3
HIST 5024 Thesis Research	3
HIST 5026 European Military History 1789-1945	3
HIST 5027 American Military History to 1919	3
HIST 5028 American Military History since 1919	3
HIST 5030 Thesis Research	3
HIST 5031 The Samurai Tradition in Japanese History	3

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:

#### HIST 5001 Research Methods (3)

Students examine methods of research and modes of writing in history. This course prepares students to write seminar papers and master's theses and conduct research in archives, databases, Internet resources, government documents and other bibliographic aids. The course is interactive and online for Web-based instruction.

### **HIST 5002 Warfare in the Classical World (3)**

Students study the character of warfare in the ancient Mediterranean world, specific wars fought by Greeks, Romans and others, such as the Persian Wars, the Peloponnesian War, the Punic Wars, the Gallic War and the Roman civil wars. The works of Herodotus, Thucydides, Polybius, Caesar, Sallust and Livy are included.

### **HIST 5003 The Military Revolution and the State (3)**

This course examines influences of the Scientific Revolution and Renaissance thoughts on military capabilities and their roles in building stronger European states. Students learn how weapons advancements, fortification developments and organizational changes facilitated increased military forces, which in turn enabled European states to consolidate power and expand their influences.

### **HIST 5004 War of American Independence, 1775-1783 (3)**

Students examine campaigns and major battles, strategy, logistics and tactics of the War of American Independence. Political, diplomatic, cultural and social contexts of the war are considered. The course includes 18th century perspectives of the military in a republic, uses of militia or irregulars and the meaning and impact of sustained warfare on institutions and thought.

### **HIST 5005 The U.S. Civil War (3)**

Students explore the political, social and economic causes of the war, as well as the war's impact on home fronts in the North and South. The course includes consideration of the effect Northern implementation of "total war" had on civilian morale and the impact of African-American troops in the military.

### **HIST 5006 The U.S. Army and the Settlement of the West (3)**

This course investigates the U.S. Army's role in the development of the Trans-Mississippi West. Students examine military contributions to exploration. Native American relations, Hispanic relations, economic development, transportation, public health, diplomacy and national policy are examined. The military's roles as both the forerunner of Anglo-American civilization and the mediator with Native and Hispanic cultures are discussed.

### **HIST 5007 World War I (3)**

Students examine The Great War as the beginning of the 20th century wars and end of a Europe-centered world. The course includes military dimensions of the struggle - land, sea and air battles fought on three continents. Students choose research topics varying from military, economic, social, artistic, intellectual and diplomatic subjects.

### **HIST 5008 World War II (3)**

Operations, tactics, arms, intelligence and strategies employed by the major combatants are examined. Principle historiographical questions on topics such as Pearl Harbor attack and ethical implications of the atomic bomb's use receive special attention, along with the American military's role as an engine for democracy during the post-war occupations.

### **HIST 5009 Cold War I, 1945-1960 (3)**

Key problems, sources, bibliography and research methods of the early Cold War are explored. The course includes a breakdown of the World War II alliance, the Korean War and emerging strategies of nuclear deterrence and guerrilla warfare. Political, economic and social costs in a bipolar world while maintaining conventional and nuclear forces are included.

### **HIST 5010 Cold War II, 1960-1991, and Aftermath (3)**

This course highlights the Vietnam conflict, the Reagan defense buildup and Operation Desert Storm. In addition, the impact of the Vietnam experience on the American political, economic and social landscapes during and after war will be considered.

## 98 Department of History and Philosophy

### **HIST 5011 Cold War Political-Diplomatic Issues (3)**

This course is an examination of the conflicts, crises and politics of the Cold War, with special emphases on the German-Berlin problem, the Cuban Missile Crisis and the Middle East wars. Primary sources will be augmented with scholarly analyses and contemporary accounts to afford political and social perspectives.

### **HIST 5012 German Military History (3)**

This course explores the many strains of thought and political and technological developments that came together to make Germany a mighty military power. Militarism, nationalism, autocracy, industrialism, totalitarianism and democracy are all themes featured as students examine how and why Germany gained such prominence.

### **HIST 5013 Navies and Empires, 1900 to Present (3)**

Students investigate the uses of naval power in peace and war since 1900, using a comparative approach to naval leadership, strategy, tactics, technology, joint operations and social and cultural contexts. The navies of Great Britain, Germany, Imperial Japan, the Soviet Union and the United States receive the closest scrutiny.

### **HIST 5014 U.S. Military and American Society (3)**

This course includes analysis of interaction between the civilian population and the military during war. Students examine contributions and resistance of minority groups and women along with economic, political, social and cultural changes brought about by military conflicts. Primary sources, including diaries, letters and speeches, newspapers and magazines, present a picture of each crisis.

### **HIST 5015 Philosophical Perspectives on War and Justice: War and Ethics (3)**

Historical practice and ethical reflection suggest that military action by one state against another has moral limits. This course addresses both the question of when a country can justly go to war and what is ethically required of participants within a war.

### **HIST 5016 The Battle for God: Jihad, Herem and Other Theologies of War and Peace (3)**

Students investigate Holy war (ethnic cleansing) in Judaism, Christianity and Islam. The course includes examination of beliefs, values and historical traditions shared by religions and analyzes the theologies of war and peace in The Tenakh, the New Testament and the Quran. Students also examine the fundamentalist "Battle for God" in these religions, concluding with an analysis of extremist groups.

### **HIST 5017 The Military in Nontraditional Roles (3)**

This course addresses non-combat roles performed by the U.S. military. The occupation of Germany and Japan after World War II, state building and peacekeeping missions around the globe are evaluated. Course content includes focus on democratization and cultural reorientation through political, educational, economic and cultural institutions.

### **HIST 5018 Special Operations Perspectives (3)**

This course focuses on the evolution of special operations forces during and since World War II. To the extent possible, anti-terrorist and clandestine measures by and in conjunction with military forces are examined firsthand using unclassified sources and scholarly assessments.

### **HIST 5019 Unconventional Warfare in History (3)**

Students examine terrorism and other forms of unconventional warfare, including goals and methods of psychological, chemical and biological warfare. The ideological foundations of political, economic and social conditions associated with terrorist activities are analyzed.

### **HIST 5021 Islam as a World View (3)**

This course is a study of Islam that explores history. The life of Muhammed, the Quran and Hadiths, the Five Pillars, basic beliefs and values, diversions of war and peace, Islamic philosophy and the relationships among Judaism, Christianity and Islam are included in the course content.

### **HIST 5022 American Foreign Policy in the 20th Century (3)**

This course examines the history of American foreign policy with an emphasis on major wars (the World Wars, Korea, Vietnam and the Persian Gulf), secondary conflicts overseas (Grenada, Panama), guerrilla combat (Philippine Insurrection, early Vietnam) and covert action (Cuba, Nicaragua, Iran, Guatemala).

### **HIST 5023 Directed Independent Readings (3)**

This course is designated to treat a variety of specialized topics. The professor and student can collaborate on specificity based on professor's area of expertise and student's needs. May be taken twice for a total of 6 semester hours.

### **HIST 5024 Thesis Research (3)**

To be taken twice for a total of 6 semester hours.

### **HIST 5025 Military Historiography and Criticism (3)**

This course includes readings in military history from ancient times to the present. Of particular interest are the impact of military thought on operations and the relationship between the military and society.

### **HIST 5026 European Military History 1789-1945 (3)**

The development of military strategy, tactics, and technology in Europe from the French Revolution to the end of World War II.

### **HIST 5027 American Military History to 1919 (3)**

The development and employment in peace and war of American Military Power on land and at sea from the American Revolution to the end of World War I.

### **HIST 5028 American Military History since 1919 (3)**

The development and employment in peace and war of American Military Power on land, at sea and in the air since World War I.

### **HIST 5030 Thesis Research (6)**

Students who wish to do all thesis research in the same semester will conduct research and write under supervision of designated faculty committee.

### **HIST 5031 The Samurai Tradition in Japanese History (3)**

This course will cover the history of the Samurai class from creation in the 8th-10th centuries to dissolution in the 19th century. Topics covered: the rise of the Samurai; the Gempei War; Shogunal rule; the Warring States Period; the Three Unifiers; and the development of the bushido code.

### **HIST 5991 Research Requirement Completion (1)**

For students not fulfilling graduate school research literacy requirements within one year after scheduled completion of thesis, field study report, research project paper, or research literacy paper. Enrollment required each subsequent semester. Tuition and fees for one credit hour must be paid every semester until research requirement is met.



# Department of Languages and Literature

---

Dr. David Guest, *Department Chair and Graduate Coordinator*  
Languages and Literature, HA 115  
P.O. Box 4487  
(931) 221-7891

## **FACULTY:**

Linda Barnes, Marcy Cannon, Culley Carson-Grefe, Kenneth Cervelli, Linda Davis, Arthur Eaves, Jill Eichhorn, Taylor Emery, Blas Falconer, Jill Franks, Dwonna Goldstone, David Guest, Barry Kitterman, Cynthia McWilliams, Ramon Magrans, David Major, Norbert Puszkas, Jeanie Randall, Miguel R. Ruiz-Aviles, Steven Ryan, Karen D. Sorenson, Mickey Wadia, Eloise Weatherspoon, Charla White-Major, Timothy Winters, and Amy Wright

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** credits are accepted by the English program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

**Regular Admission Status** will be granted to applicants who have submitted a *complete* application file (see page 24 for a list of complete application requirements) and have met all the following entrance requirements:

1. A bachelor's degree in any field with a minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.5.
2. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the verbal section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions the following formula:  $GPA \times 100 + GRE(\text{verbal}) > 600$ .
3. A calculated index score of 600 based upon the cumulative GPA attained on undergraduate coursework taken as part of the bachelor's degree, times 100, plus the score attained on the quantitative section of the GRE; i.e., the student must meet conditions the following formula:  $GPA \times 100 + GRE(\text{quantitative}) > 600$ .

**Conditional Admission Status** may be an option for eligible applicants to the English program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

# 102 Department of Languages and Literature

In the classroom, on the rest of the campus, in the community, across the country, and throughout the world, the Department of Languages and Literature promotes language learning, good writing, critical thinking, multicultural awareness, and an informed appreciation of literature. Often recognized on our own campus with awards for teaching and scholarship, members of our department have also published, attended conferences, presented papers, translated, taught, and in general supported the language arts elsewhere in the Americas and in Africa, Asia, and Europe.

## THESIS

Requirements for thesis are stated on page 31.

## MASTER OF ARTS

### ENGLISH (M.A.) (33 semester hours)

Our master's programs in Literature and Creative Writing emphasize teaching and the role of scholarship and creative writing in the development of teachers. Professors and students alike benefit from and enjoy the individual instruction and mentoring our graduate program offers. The ratio of graduate students to graduate faculty is approximately 2:1, ideal for students who want help in developing their particular talents. Graduate students join faculty in mentoring and teaching undergraduate students and in conducting and presenting research. Our graduate students have gone on to teach in high schools and universities, work as writers and editors, and pursue further studies in Ph.D. programs across the country.

### Program Options

#### Option A: Traditional English M.A. Non-Thesis Option

Required:	Hours
ENGL 5000 Bibliography and Methods of Research .....	3
10 Courses from the Graduate Offerings .....	30
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>33</b>

Students selecting Option A will use Research Plan I.  
(See Pages 30).

#### Option B: Traditional English M.A. Thesis Option

Required:	Hours
ENGL 5000 Bibliography and Methods of Research .....	3
8 Courses from the Graduate Offerings .....	24
Scholarly Thesis .....	6
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>33</b>

Students selecting Option B will use Research Plan III.  
(See Pages 30).

#### Option C: Creative Writing English M.A. Required:

Required:	Hours
ENGL 5000 Bibliography and Methods of Research .....	3
ENGL 541A Seminar in Creative Writing: Prose Non-Fiction .....	*3
ENGL 541B Seminar in Creative Writing: Fiction .....	*3
ENGL 541C Seminar in Creative Writing: Poetry .....	*3
6 Courses from the Graduate Offerings .....	18
Creative Thesis .....	6
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>33</b>

Students selecting Option C will use Research Plan III.

(See Pages 31).

\* Student must choose at least two of the three classes offered.

## **COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:**

### **ENGL 5000 Bibliography and Methods of Research (3)**

An introduction to the graduate program in English, a thorough study of the principal tools of literary scholarship and a consideration of the objectives of literary research and the profession of college English teaching.

### **ENGL 508A Seminar in Criticism and Theory (3)**

A study of various critical approaches to literary texts and other texts through recent developments in the theory of language and literature.

### **ENGL 508B Special Topics in Criticism and Theory (3)**

An intensive study of a narrowly-defined topic in criticism and theory.

### **ENGL 508C Composition Theory and Pedagogy (3)**

The study of major composition theories and their implications for teaching writing in secondary school (middle and high school) through the first-year college composition classes.

### **ENGL 508D Technical Writing Theory and Research (3)**

A study of theoretical issues in technical, professional, and scientific writing, including ethics, rhetoric, usability, design, cognition and international communication.

### **ENGL 530A Seminar in English Drama 1550-1780 (3)**

Selected topics and playwrights within the period of 1550-1780.

### **ENGL 530B Special Topics in World Drama (3)**

A cross-cultural and multi-cultural perspective to investigate themes and conventions in world drama.

### **ENGL 530C Seminar in Modern Serious Drama (3)**

Important plays from Ibsen to the present.

### **ENGL 541A Seminar in Creative Writing: Prose Non-Fiction (3)**

Develop the student's creative writing and editing skills to a professional level.

### **ENGL 541B Seminar in Creative Writing: Fiction (3)**

Develop the student's creative writing and editing skills to a professional level.

### **ENGL 541C Seminar in Creative Writing: Poetry (3)**

Develop the student's creative writing and editing skills to a professional level.

### **ENGL 549A Medieval English Literature (3)**

Studies in major literary figures, excluding Chaucer.

### **ENGL 549B Masterworks of the Middle Ages (3)**

Emphasis on the great works of literature, philosophy and art extending from 300 A.D. to 1500 A.D., beginning with Augustine's City of God and ending with Malory's Morte D' Arthur.

## 104 Department of Languages and Literature

### **ENGL 549C Seminar in Chaucer (3)**

Emphasis on Chaucer's major writings, including *Troilus and Criseyde* and *The Canterbury Tales*, studied in relation to social, cultural, political, artistic and religious contexts of the Middle Ages and the 20th century.

### **ENGL 550A Seminar in Shakespeare (3)**

Reading of selected plays and poems.

### **ENGL 550B Renaissance Poets (3)**

The poetry of England from the late fifteenth to the late seventeenth century, excluding Milton. Special emphasis is placed on metaphysical poets. Major figures will vary from year to year.

### **ENGL 550C Seminar in Milton (3)**

A study of Milton's major poetics and polemical works against the social, cultural, political and religious upheavals of his time.

### **ENGL 551A Rise of the Novel (3)**

A study of the development of the novel from its inception until the end of the eighteenth century.

### **ENGL 551B Restoration and Eighteenth Century British Literature (3)**

A study of representative works from drama, poetry, fiction and essays of the period.

### **ENGL 551C Special Topics in Eighteenth Century British Literature (3)**

A special study in one theme or genre of eighteenth century literature, such as Augustan satire, sentimental poetry, Gothic fiction and women's writings.

### **ENGL 552A Studies in the British Romantic Period (3)**

A survey of significant writers and genres from 1780-1830.

### **ENGL 552B Special Topics in the British Romantic Period (3)**

A specialized study of selected authors, texts and genres from 1780-1830.

### **ENGL 552C Victorian Poetry (3)**

Poetry of the great Victorians from 1830 to 1890. Concentration on major figures will vary from year to year.

### **ENGL 552D Victorian Novel (3)**

Novels of the Victorian period from 1830 to 1890. Concentration on major figures will vary from year to year.

### **ENGL 554A American Renaissance (3)**

A selection of representative works from essays, short stories, novels and poems of the period.

### **ENGL 554B Nineteenth Century American Fiction (3)**

Emphasis on major figures will vary from year to year. May be taken with different topics to maximum of six hours.

### **ENGL 554C Nineteenth Century American Poets (3)**

Emphasis will be placed on the poetry of Whitman and Dickinson.

### **ENGL 554D Early American Literature (3)**

Major and minor writers from the first arrival of the Europeans to the American Renaissance.

**ENGL 5550 Independent Study (3)**

Studies are planned to satisfy special individual needs and interests.

**ENGL 556A Southern Literature (3)**

Works of Southern Literature, excluding Faulkner.

**ENGL 556B Seminar in Faulkner (3)**

Several of Faulkner's novels will be studied.

**ENGL 556C Clarksville and the Southern Renaissance (3)**

This course will investigate the role of Clarksville and the surrounding area (called "The Black Patch") during the Southern Renaissance (1920-1960). Particular attention will be given to the literary achievements of Evelyn Scott, Caroline Gordon and Robert Penn Warren.

**ENGL 558A Twentieth Century American Poetry (3)**

The range, possibility and achievement in American poetry from Frost and Robinson to present.

**ENGL 558B Major Figures in Twentieth Century American Fiction (3)**

The works of major figures, excluding Faulkner. May be taken with different topics to maximum of six hours.

**ENGL 558C Major Figures in Twentieth Century American Poetry (3)**

Major poets vary from year to year

**ENGL 558D African American Literature (3)**

A study of the major African American writers.

**ENGL 560D Twentieth Century American and English Poetry (3)**

The works of major figures will be studied.

**ENGL 561A Twentieth Century English Fiction (3)**

A study of representative novelists and short story writers.

**ENGL 561B Twentieth Century English Poetry (3)**

A study of representative poetry including war poets, Georgian poets, high modern poets and postmoderns. Political, social and cultural context will be provided in reading, films and discussion.

**ENGL 561C Major Figures in Twentieth Century English Fiction (3)**

A study of one or two figures in Twentieth Century English fiction.

**ENGL 5700 Literature Across Cultures (3)**

Explores connections among selected literary works drawn from diverse cultures and times. Works may represent all genres.

**ENGL 5710 Selected Topics (3)**

A specialized area of study in linguistics or literature. May be taken with different topics to a maximum of six hours.

**ENGL 5990 Thesis (6)**

**ENGL 5991 Research Requirement Completion (1)**

For students not fulfilling graduate school research literacy requirement within one year after scheduled completion of thesis, field study report, research project paper, or research literacy paper. Enrollment required each subsequent semester. Tuition and fees for one credit hour must be paid every semester until research requirement is met.

# Department of Music

---

Gail Robinson-Oturu, *Department Chair*  
Music, MMC139  
P.O. Box 4625  
(931) 221-7810 or email at oturug@apsu.edu

Sharon Mabry, *Graduate Coordinator*  
Music, MMC 321  
P.O. Box 4625  
(931) 221-7656 or email at mabrys@apsu.edu

## **FACULTY:**

Gloria Frank, Alvaro Gomez, Patricia Halbeck, Karen Kenaston-French, Thomas King, Sharon Mabry, Gail Robinson-Oturu, Ann Silverberg, Lisa Vanarsdel, Jeffrey Wood, and Stanley Yates

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** credits are accepted by the Music program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

**Regular Admission Status** will be granted to applicants who have submitted a *complete* application file (see page 24 for a list of complete application requirements) and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 and have met the additional admission requirements for their intended concentration. Master of Music students are exempt from taking the GRE. Additional admission requirements are listed below each concentration in the Master of Music degree.

**Conditional Admission Status** may be an option for eligible applicants to the Music program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

The mission of the Department of Music is to provide a comprehensive undergraduate and graduate education that will produce skilled, knowledgeable, creative, and articulate musicians. The Department of Music seeks to fulfill its mission by providing training and experience for students preparing for careers in music performance; providing training toward the development of critical thinking in music; providing music training and teaching experience for students seeking licensure in education to help

# 108 Department of Music

meet the need for competent music teachers in the state and region; providing education resources and musical experiences as part of a comprehensive Liberal Arts education; and providing a rich program of artistic and cultural events in conjunction with the Center of Excellence for the Creative Arts to emphasize the importance of music in the lives of students and the community.

## THESIS

Requirements for thesis are stated on page 31.

## MASTER OF MUSIC

### MUSIC (M.M.)

#### (32-33 semester hours)

The Department of Music offers two concentrations and three specializations under the Master of Music degree. Individualized programs, personalized mentoring by faculty, and small classes allow for exceptional learning opportunities. In addition to the normal Fall/Spring schedule, a program of course offerings has been instituted which allow a student to complete the Master of Music degree in three summers and without full-time residence during the academic year. Courses are offered on a rotation basis. Ensembles and private lessons may not always be offered during the summer.

### Music Education Concentration

This program is designed to meet the needs of teachers and other workers in the field of professional music education. Students will be required to audition in their primary performing area and to demonstrate their ear-training, sight-singing and keyboard proficiency. Normally, these examinations will be taken before enrolling in graduate courses. Diagnostic examinations in music history and music theory are given to all entering graduate students during the first week of class. The results will assist the faculty in helping the student plan appropriate courses in the program of study. Deficiencies may be made up after matriculation; however, no graduate credit will be allowed for such work.

The student must meet teaching licensure requirements for admission to candidacy. Students who do not elect to write a thesis will be required to complete the oral examination and submit an original research paper.

#### Required Core:

#### Hours

MUS 5000 Research in Music	3
MUS 5050 Seminar in Music Education	3

#### Group A-Select six hours from the following:

MUS 5010 Directed Studies in Music	3
MUS 5020 Directed Studies in Music	3
MUS 5140 Marching Band Techniques	3
MUS 5260 Materials and Techniques for Instrumental Instruction	3
MUS 5270 Vocal Pedagogy	3
MUS 5280 Piano Pedagogy	3
MUS 5380 Choral Techniques	3
MUS 5990 Thesis	6
HUM 5040 Workshop in Elementary Music	3

#### Group B-Select eleven hours from the following or any remaining courses in Group A:

MUS 5050 Seminar in Music Education	3
MUS 5060 Music Analysis	3
MUS 5070 Music Analysis	3
MUS 5110 Composition	3
MUS 5120 Composition	3
MUS 5310 Survey of Piano Literature	3

MUS 5320 Guitar Literature	3
MUS 5330 Music before 1750	3
MUS 5340 Music from 1750 to 1900	3
MUS 5350 Music after 1900	3
MUS 5370 Art Song Literature	3
MUS 5390 Choral Literature	3
MUS 5420 Symphonic Literature	3
MUS 5430 Chamber Music Literature	3
MUS 5450 Opera Literature	3
MUS 5460 Music of Many Cultures	3
MUS 5550 Music for the Band	3
MUS 5800 Advanced Conducting	3
MUS 5810 Orchestration	3
Individual Instruction (Maximum of four hours credit, one or two hours per semester)	
Ensemble (Maximum of two hours credit)	

**Group C-Select two courses from the following:**

EDUC 6500 Seminar on Curriculum Improvement and Construction	3
EDUC 5100 School/Community Leadership and Politics	3
PSY 5140 Advanced Educational Psychology	3

**Group D-Select one of the following or any remaining course in Group C:**

EDUC 5200 Evaluation of Teaching and Learning	3
EDUC 6800 Seminar on Teacher Effectiveness	3
HUM 5000 Creativity and the Arts	3
HUM 5060 Recent Trends in the Humanities	3
PSY 5110* Lifespan Development	3
PSY 5320* Learning and Behavioral Disorders	3

**Electives:** ..... 2-3

Select two to three hours from graduate music courses in consultation with the graduate committee.

**Total: .....32-33**

\*Students must have a minimum score of 400 on the verbal and quantitative sections of the GRE to enroll.

**Music Performance Concentration**

This program is designed to increase skills in instrumental or vocal performance or conducting, for careers in private music teaching as well as performance and for those who wish to pursue doctoral studies in applied music.

Students will be required to audition in their primary performing area and to demonstrate their ear-training, sightsinging and keyboard proficiency. Voice majors are expected to demonstrate proficiency in German, French, and Italian diction. Normally, these examinations will be taken before enrolling in graduate courses. Diagnostic examinations in music history and music theory are given to all entering graduate students during the first week of class. The results will assist the faculty in helping the student plan appropriate courses in the program of study. Deficiencies may be made up after matriculation; however, no graduate credit will be allowed for such work.

The Graduate Recital will be supplemented by a written descriptive or analytical narrative paper that will be filed in the College of Graduate Studies office.

**Choral Conducting Specialization**

Required Core:	Hours
MUS 5000 Research in Music	3
MUS 5060 Music Analysis	3



# 110 Department of Music

MUS 5380 Choral Techniques	3
MUS 5390 Choral Literature	3
MUS 5800 Advanced Conducting	3
MUS 5820 Conducting Practicum	2
MUS 5930 Graduate Recital	2
MUS Electives (preferably Ensembles)	2

**Group A-Select six hours from the following, to include at least one course in literature**

MUS 5070 Music Analysis	3
MUS 5110 Composition	3
MUS 5120 Composition	3
MUS 5310 Survey of Piano Literature	3
MUS 5330 Music before 1750	3
MUS 5340 Music from 1750 to 1900	3
MUS 5350 Music after 1900	3
MUS 5370 Art Song Literature	3
MUS 5420 Symphonic Literature	3
MUS 5430 Chamber Music Literature	3
MUS 5450 Opera Literature	3
MUS 5460 Music of Many Cultures	3
MUS 5810 Orchestration	3
MUS Individual Instruction	1-4

**Group B-Select five hours from the following or any remaining in Group A:**

MUS 5010 Directed Studies in Music	3
MUS 5020 Directed Studies in Music	3
MUS 5050 Seminar in Music Education	3
MUS 5160 Technology in the Music Classroom	3
MUS 5522 Italian Diction for Singers	1
MUS 5523 German Diction for Singers	1
MUS 5524 French Diction for Singers	1
MUS 5270 Vocal Pedagogy	3
HUM 5000 Creativity and the Arts	3
HUM 5060 Recent Trends in the Humanities	3
<b>Total:</b>	<b>32</b>

## Instrumental Conducting Specialization

**Required Core:**

	<b>Hours</b>
MUS 5000 Research in Music	3
MUS 5060 Music Analysis	3
MUS 5260 Materials and Techniques for Instrumental Instruction	3
MUS 5420 Symphonic Literature	3
MUS 5550 Music for the Band	3
MUS 5800 Advanced Conducting	3
MUS 5820 Conducting Practicum	2
MUS 5930 Graduate Recital	2
MUS Electives (preferably Ensembles)	2

**Group A-Select three hours from:**

MUS 5070 Music Analysis	3
MUS 5110 Composition	3
MUS 5120 Composition	3
MUS 5320 Guitar Literature	3
MUS 5330 Music before 1750	3

MUS 5340 Music from 1750-1900	3
MUS 5350 Music after 1900	3
MUS 5430 Chamber Music Literature	3
MUS 5450 Opera Literature	3
MUS 5460 Music of many Cultures	3
MUS 5810 Orchestration	3
MUS Individual Instruction	1-4

**Group B-Select six hours from the following or any remaining course in Group A:**

MUS 5010 Directed Studies in Music	3
MUS 5020 Directed Studies in Music	3
MUS 5050 Seminar in Music Education	3
MUS 5140 Marching Band Techniques	3
MUS 5160 Technology in the Music Classroom	3
MUS 5380 Choral Techniques	3
MUS 5390 Choral Literature	3
HUM 5000 Creativity and the Arts	3
HUM 5060 Recent Trends in the Humanities	3
<b>Total:</b>	<b>.33</b>

**Vocal or Instrumental Performance Specialization**

**Required Core:**

	Hours
MUS 5000 Research in Music	3
MUS 5930 Graduate Recital	2
Pedagogy Class, Primary Performance Area	3
Individual Instruction, Primary Performance Area*	8
MUS Electives (preferably Ensembles)	2

\*Additional elective credit in Individual Instruction and Ensemble may not exceed three hours.

**Group A-Select nine hours from the following to include one course in music theory and one course in either history or literature:**

MUS 5060 Music Analysis	3
MUS 5070 Music Analysis	3
MUS 5110 Composition	3
MUS 5120 Composition	3
MUS 5310 Survey of Piano Literature	3
MUS 5320 Guitar Literature	3
MUS 5330 Music before 1750	3
MUS 5340 Music from 1750 to 1900	3
MUS 5350 Music after 1900	3
MUS 5370 Art Song Literature	3
MUS 5390 Choral Literature	3
MUS 5420 Symphonic Literature	3
MUS 5430 Chamber Music Literature	3
MUS 5450 Opera Literature	3
MUS 5460 Music of many Cultures	3
MUS 5550 Music for the Band	3
MUS 5800 Advanced Conducting	3
MUS 5810 Orchestration	3

**Group B-Select five hours from the following or any remaining in Group A:**

MUS 5010 Directed Studies in Music	3
MUS 5020 Directed Studies in Music	3

## 112 Department of Music

MUS 5040 Music Teaching and Learning	3
MUS 5050 Seminar in Music Education	3
MUS 5140 Marching Band Techniques	3
MUS 5160 Technology in the Music Classroom	3
MUS 5260 Materials and Techniques for Instrumental Instruction	3
MUS 5270 Vocal Pedagogy	3
MUS 5280 Piano Pedagogy	3
MUS 5380 Choral Techniques	3
MUS 5522 Italian Diction for Singers	1
MUS 5523 German Diction for Singers	1
MUS 5524 French Diction for Singers	1
HUM 5000 Creativity and the Arts	3
HUM 5040 Workshop in Elementary Music	3
HUM 5060 Recent Trends in the Humanities	3
<b>Total:</b>	<b>32</b>

A maximum of three hours from disciplines other than music and humanities may be taken with graduate committee approval.

### Ensembles (one semester hour each)

- MUS 5500 Choir
- MUS 5600 Symphonic Band
- MUS 5630 Marching Band
- MUS 5690 Chamber Ensemble
- MUS 5700 Accompanying
- MUS 5710 Chamber Singers
- MUS 5720 Brass Choir
- MUS 5730 Jazz Band
- MUS 5740 Opera Workshop
- MUS 5750 Orchestra
- MUS 5760 Woodwind Ensemble
- MUS 5780 Percussion Ensemble
- MUS 5790 Guitar Ensemble

### Applied Music – Individual Instruction (1, 2, or 4)

Enrollment for individual applied music lessons must have the approval of the instructor. The student is expected to have an undergraduate applied major in the area or to demonstrate equivalent performing ability. Additional fees are required.

- MUS 5100 Piano
- MUS 5150 Organ
- MUS 5200 Voice
- MUS 5300 Violin
- MUS 5470 Percussion
- MUS 5480 Guitar
- MUS 5830 Viola
- MUS 5840 Cello
- MUS 5850 String Bass
- MUS 5860 Saxophone
- MUS 5870 Flute
- MUS 5880 Oboe
- MUS 5890 Clarinet
- MUS 5900 Bassoon
- MUS 5910 French Horn
- MUS 5920 Trumpet
- MUS 5930 Graduate Recital

MUS 5940 Trombone  
 MUS 5960 Baritone  
 MUS 5970 Tuba

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:

### **MUS 5000 Research in Music (3)**

Studies and practice in the techniques of research in music education for the classroom, performance organization and studio. The development of research skills and techniques, analysis of research styles and preparation of a research paper in the student's area of interest.

### **MUS 5010 Directed Studies in Music (3)**

Designed to permit graduate students to do a minor piece of research in an area of special interest on an individual basis.

### **MUS 5020 Directed Studies in Music (3)**

Designed to permit graduate students to do a minor piece of research in an area of special interest on an individual basis.

### **MUS 5050 Seminar in Music Education (3)**

Music education foundations and philosophies; curriculum development; current materials and teaching techniques; evaluation in music education.

### **MUS 5060 Music Analysis (3)**

Development of analytical skills for music written from 1820 to the present. Analytical approaches covering works from the early and late Romantic, Impressionist and Expressionist periods; study and analysis of serial and post-World War II compositional styles.

### **MUS 5070 Music Analysis (3)**

Development of analytical skills for music written from 1820 to the present. Analytical approaches covering works from the early and late Romantic, Impressionist and Expressionist periods; study and analysis of serial and post-World War II compositional styles.

### **MUS 5110 Composition (3)**

Direction and critical evaluation of original composition and traditional compositional theory.

### **MUS 5120 Composition (3)**

Direction and critical evaluation of original composition and traditional compositional theory.

### **MUS 5140 Marching Band Techniques (3)**

Planning field shows for the marching band, charting, dance steps, parade routines and scoring for outdoor play.

### **MUS 5260 Materials and Techniques for Instrumental Instruction (3)**

A survey of study and solo material for all instruments, singly and in small and large ensembles. Problems in individual and class instruction considered.

### **MUS 5270 Vocal Pedagogy (3)**

A survey of widely accepted methods of solo vocal instruction and problems encountered in vocal pedagogy. This course is primarily concerned with the development of the young singing voice.

## 114 Department of Music

### **MUS 5280 Piano Pedagogy (3)**

Techniques for teaching piano by the class method; materials and methods for private instruction.

### **MUS 5290 Guitar Pedagogy (3)**

Survey of pedagogical resources and methods for the classical guitar.

### **MUS 5310 Survey of Piano Literature (3)**

An historical survey of the contributing elements; stylistic characteristics, form and keyboard techniques from the 16th century to the 20th century.

### **MUS 5320 Guitar Literature (3)**

Survey of guitar repertoire, literature and associated performance practices from the Renaissance to the present.

### **MUS 5330 Music before 1750 (3)**

Survey of the repertoires of Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque music; development of methods for structural analysis and the critical appraisal of style change; study of individual pieces representing the major repertoires; study of notation, theory and performance practice.

### **MUS 5340 Music from 1750 to 1900 (3)**

Survey of repertoires of Classical and Romantic music; structural and style-critical analysis of individual pieces representing the major repertoires of the period.

### **MUS 5350 Music after 1900 (3)**

Survey of repertoires of the Twentieth Century; development of methods and strategies for structural and style-critical analysis; study of aesthetic and theoretical issues; study of individual pieces representing major repertoires.

### **MUS 5370 Art Song Literature (3)**

A survey of solo vocal literature from the seventh century to the present, including French, German, British and American repertoire.

### **MUS 5380 Choral Techniques (3)**

Deals with the problems of choral instruction, with an emphasis on organization, rehearsal, diction, intonation, tone quality, balance, blend and style. The course deals specifically with choral music in the secondary school.

### **MUS 5390 Choral Literature (3)**

A survey of choral music from the sixteenth century to the present, with emphasis on the major choral compositions including a cappella works and extended works with chorus and orchestra.

### **MUS 5420 Symphonic Literature (3)**

A survey of the repertoire of the symphony orchestra from its origins around 1750 to the present day.

### **MUS 5430 Chamber Music Literature (3)**

A survey of chamber music repertoire from the late eighteenth century to the present day.

### **MUS 5450 Opera Literature (3)**

A historical survey of the development of opera from its beginnings in the late sixteenth century to the present.

**MUS 5460 Music of Many Cultures (3)**

This course will concentrate on the study of folk and traditional music from North and South America, Asia, Australia, Africa and Europe. Music students' training in classical Western music will be used as a point of departure for developing and applying critical and analytical skills to the non-Western music.

**MUS 5500 Choir (1)**

**MUS 5522 Italian Diction for Singers (1)**

Fundamentals of correct pronunciation of the Italian language for speaking and more specifically for singing. A detailed explanation of the International Phonetic Alphabet and how it applies to the Italian language. Some of the song and opera repertoire of the language is also studied.

**MUS 5523 German Diction for Singers (1)**

Fundamentals of correct pronunciation of the German language for speaking and more specifically for singing. A detailed explanation of the International Phonetic Alphabet and how it applies to the German language. Some of the song and opera repertoire of the language is also studied.

**MUS 5524 French Diction for Singers (1)**

Fundamentals of correct pronunciation of the French language for speaking and more specifically for singing. A detailed explanation of the International Phonetic Alphabet and how it applies to the French language. Some of the song and opera repertoire of the language is also studied.

**MUS 5550 Music for the Band (3)**

Development of music for the band. Analysis of representative works.

**MUS 5600 Symphonic Band (1)**

**MUS 5630 Marching Band (1)**

**MUS 5690 Chambers Ensemble (1)**

**MUS 5700 Accompanying (1)**

**MUS 5710 Chamber Singers (1)**

**MUS 5720 Brass Choir (1)**

**MUS 5740 Opera Workshop (1)**

**MUS 5750 Orchestra (1)**

**MUS 5780 Percussion Ensemble (1)**

**MUS 5790 Guitar Ensemble (1)**

**MUS 5800 Advanced Conducting (3)**

Score reading, baton techniques, conducting instrumental and vocal organizations.

**MUS 5810 Orchestration (3)**

Arranging and transcribing for instruments, sonorities of instrumental combinations.

**MUS 5820 Conducting Practicum (2)**

*Prerequisite:* 5800

This course applies acquired skills toward the required public conducting concert.

## 116 Department of Music

### **MUS 5930 Graduate Recital (2)**

### **MUS 5990 Thesis (6)**

*Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Directed individual research culminating in an appropriate document.*

### **MUS 5991 Research Requirement Completion (1)**

For students not fulfilling graduate school research literacy requirement within one year after scheduled completion of thesis, field study report, research project paper, or research literacy paper. Enrollment required each subsequent semester. Tuition and fees for one credit hour must be paid every semester until research requirement is met.

# School of Nursing

Francisca Farrar, *Director*  
Nursing, McCord, Room 218  
P.O. Box 4658  
(931) 221-7710 or email at [farrarf@apsu.edu](mailto:farrarf@apsu.edu)

## **FACULTY:**

Francisca Farrar, Doris Davenport, Linda Thompson, Danielle White, and Faye Zeigler

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** is not granted to graduate students in the School of Nursing.

### **Regular Admission Status**

The MSN degree is offered through the Regent's Online Degree Program (RODP). Application for the MSN program is a two-step process. In order to be considered for admission to the program, each student must submit an application to the RODP-MSN Program, which may be accessed online at <http://www.rodop.org/msn>, as well as an application to Austin Peay State University College of Graduate Studies. After completing the online MSN RODP application and the APSU application to the College of Graduate Studies, all required documentation must be submitted to the APSU Graduate Admissions Office.

1. A baccalaureate degree in nursing from an accredited program (NLNAC or CCNE). Official transcripts from all regionally accredited colleges and universities attended, verifying that a bachelor's degree in nursing has been earned, and the cumulative grade point average attained must be submitted to APSU. The RODP-MSN bridge option requires an AD in nursing and a baccalaureate in another field. Family Nurse Practitioner Certificate Program is available to applicants who hold an MSN degree.
2. Eligibility to practice as a Registered Nurse in Tennessee or the state in which clinical assignments are completed. Appropriate licensure/authorization must be obtained during the first semester following admission to the program.
3. Overall GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale
4. A written document prepared by the applicant that includes a resume, a discussion of prior professional experience, future career goals, and reasons for pursuing graduate study.
5. Letters of recommendation from at least three persons (a minimum of one academic) familiar with



# 118 School of Nursing

the applicant's academic and professional background and experience in nursing practice, specifying in detail the applicant's capabilities for graduate study and for future practice as an advanced practice nurse.

## Family Nurse Practitioner Certificate

Additional admission requirements for the Family Nurse Practitioner Certificate program include:

1. A master's degree in nursing from an accredited program (NLNAC or CCNE).
2. Satisfactory completion of the following courses at the master's level:
  - Advanced Health Assessment..... 3 semester hours
  - Advanced Health Assessment - Clinical or lab ..... 1 semester hour
  - Advanced Pathophysiology..... 3 semester hours
  - Advanced Pharmacology..... 3 semester hours

**Conditional Admission Status** may be an option for eligible applicants to the Nursing program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

## MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

The MSN degree is offered through the Regent's Online Degree Program (RODP). Courses are offered each semester (fall, spring, and summer). The program has been reviewed by the Tennessee Board of Nursing, the Tennessee Board of Regents, and the Tennessee Higher Education Commission. The MSN-RODP is accredited by the National league for Nursing Accrediting.

The Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) program will prepare nurses to:

1. teach in a variety of academic and practice settings;
2. provide advanced nursing care to rural, urban, and underserved populations;
3. practice in collaborative and interdisciplinary relationships;
4. assume positions of leadership in the health care delivery system;
5. contribute to the current and evolving body of nursing science; and
6. continue study at the doctoral level.

## ADN BRIDGE OPTION

(applicant must have B.S. or B.A. in another area of study)

NURS 4210 .....	3
NURS 4211 .....	3
NURS 4212 .....	3
NURS 4213 .....	3
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>12</b>

## NURSING EDUCATION CONCENTRATION (39 semester hours)

### Required Core:

NURS 5000 .....	3
NURS 5001 .....	3
NURS 5002 .....	3
NURS 5003 .....	3
NURS 5990 .....	3
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>15</b>

### Required Courses:

NURS 5201 .....	3
NURS 5202 .....	3
NURS 5203 .....	3
NURS 5103 .....	3
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>12</b>

**Specialty Elective Courses (complete 6 from one of the following clinical areas):**

**Adult Health**

NURS 5501 .....	.3
NURS 5503 .....	.3

**PSY Mental Health**

NURS 5511 .....	.3
NURS 5513 .....	.3

**Critical Care**

NURS 5521 .....	.3
NURS 5523 .....	.3

**Maternal Child**

NURS 5541 .....	.3
NURS 5543 .....	.3

**Pediatrics**

NURS 5631 .....	.3
NURS 5633 .....	.3

**Total: .....6**

**Practicum:**

NURS 5207 .....	.2
NURS 5209 .....	.4

**Total: .....6**

**Total Concentration: .....39**

**\*Students choosing the nursing education concentration who desire to take national certification exams for the Clinical Nurse Specialist (CNS) will need to meet additional requirements\***

**NURSING ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION  
(34 semester hours)**

**Required Core:**

NURS 5000 .....	.3
NURS 5001 .....	.3
NURS 5002 .....	.3
NURS 5003 .....	.3
NURS 5990 .....	.3

**Total: .....15**

**Required Courses:**

NURS 5301 .....	.3
NURS 5302 .....	.3
NURS 5303 .....	.3
NURS 5304 .....	.3
NURS 5305 .....	.3

**Total: .....15**

**Practicum:**

NURS 5309 .....	.4
-----------------	----

**Total: .....4**

**Total Concentration: .....34**

# 120 School of Nursing

## NURSING INFORMATICS CONCENTRATION (34 semester hours)

### Required Core:

NURS 5000 .....	3
NURS 5001 .....	3
NURS 5002 .....	3
NURS 5003 .....	3
NURS 5990 .....	3
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>15</b>

### Required Courses:

NURS 5401 .....	3
NURS 5402 .....	3
NURS 5403 .....	3
NURS 5404 .....	3
NURS 5405 .....	3
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>15</b>

### Practicum:

NURS 5407 .....	2
NURS 5409 .....	2
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Total Concentration: .....</b>	<b>34</b>

## FAMILY NURSE PRACTITIONER (45 semester hours)

### Required Core:

NURS 5000 .....	3
NURS 5001 .....	3
NURS 5002 .....	3
NURS 5003 .....	3
NURS 5990 .....	3
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>15</b>

### Required Courses:

NURS 5101 .....	3
NURS 5102 .....	1
NURS 5103 .....	3
NURS 5104 .....	3
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>10</b>

### Family Nurse Practitioner Courses:

NURS 5601 .....	3
NURS 5602 .....	2
NURS 5603 .....	3
NURS 5604 .....	2
NURS 5605 .....	3
NURS 5606 .....	2
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>16</b>

### Practicum:

NURS 5609 .....	4
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Total Concentration: .....</b>	<b>45</b>

**FAMILY NURSE PRACTITIONER CERTIFICATE  
(21 semester hours)**

**Concentration Courses:**

NURS 5601 .....	3
NURS 5602 .....	2
NURS 5603 .....	3
NURS 5604 .....	4
NURS 5605 .....	3
NURS 5606 .....	2
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>17</b>

**Practicum:**

NURS 5609 .....	4
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Total Concentration: .....</b>	<b>21</b>

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:**

**NURS 5000 Theoretical Foundations of Advanced Nursing Practice (3)**

This course provides the student with the theoretical foundations for advanced nursing. The primary focus of the course is on the analysis of nursing conceptual models and theories. The relevance of concepts from basic and applied sciences are examined in terms of their impact on individuals, families, groups as clients in health care systems, and global health care delivery.

**NURS 5001 Health Care Policy (3)**

The primary focus of this course is the analysis of healthcare systems. Public and private healthcare delivery systems are examined. Students explore future challenges and processes to improve systems.

**NURS 5002 Advanced Nursing Research (3)**

This course involves the systematic examination and application of the research process. The concept of evidenced-based practice and its application to nursing is critically examined.

**NURS 5003 Advanced Role Development (3)**

This course provides students with an in-depth understanding of the legal, historical, political, social, and ethical aspects of advanced nursing. Traditional and emerging roles for advanced nursing are examined.

**NURS 5101 Advanced Health Assessment (3)**

This course prepares the advanced practice nurse to perform targeted and comprehensive advanced health assessment of the adult client. Principles and techniques of data collection are incorporated.

**NURS 5102 Advanced Health Assessment Clinical (1)**

This clinical course emphasizes application of techniques to perform targeted and comprehensive advanced health assessment of the adult client. Synthesis, critical analysis, interpretation of physical assessment data, diagnostic reasoning, and clinical judgment are developed.

**NURS 5103 Advanced Pathophysiology (3)**

An in-depth scientific knowledge base relevant to selected pathophysiological states confronted by advanced practice nurses is explored. This course provides a basis for the foundation of clinical decisions related to selected diagnostic tests and the initiation of therapeutic regimens. Pathophysiology across the lifespan is correlated to clinical diagnosis and management.

## 122 School of Nursing

### **NURS 5104 Advanced Pharmacology (3)**

This course provides advanced pharmacology and therapeutics used in the treatment of selected health conditions commonly encountered by the advanced practice nurse. Emphasis focuses on the decision making process utilized to prescribe and monitor pharmacotherapeutics appropriate to the client situation.

### **NURS 5201 Theories of Nursing Education (3)**

This course explores major research based theories of adult and nursing education. These theories will be applied to a variety of settings/and or levels of education.

### **NURS 5202 Teaching Strategies & Evaluation Methods (3)**

This course provides the learner with knowledge necessary for competent classroom and clinical teaching. Methods of teaching students at the university, community college, and healthcare settings – classroom, seminar and electronic formats are explored. Evaluation methods used in the classroom and in clinical instruction are included.

### **NURS 5203 Curriculum Design (3)**

This course introduces the student to traditional and contemporary considerations for curriculum planning and design as applied to nursing education. Emphasis is placed on philosophy, theory, objectives, curriculum designs, and total program evaluation.

### **NURS 5207 Clinical Focus Practicum (2)**

This practicum experience is designed to integrate theory in a reality context of the clinical specialty. Opportunities are provided to participate in all phases of client care.

### **NURS 5209 Nursing Education Practicum (4)**

This practicum experience is designed to integrate theory in a reality context of the teaching role. Opportunities are provided to participate in all phases of the teaching role and to experiment with different teaching methods.

### **NURS 5301 Nursing Administration I (3)**

Comprehensive analysis of concepts required for effective performance of the nurse executive's role in organizations. Management as a function of the total organizational systems is evaluated. Organizational designs and interpersonal relationships in the healthcare organization are critiqued.

### **NURS 5302 Nursing Administration II (3)**

A synthesis of concepts used for effective performance of the nurse executive's role in organizations. The use of human and financial resources | organizational development is explored.

### **NURS 5303 Health Care Finance (3)**

Introduction to accounting and financial management focusing on the health care industry; includes understanding financial reports, costs behavior and profit analysis, cost allocation, pricing and service decisions, managerial accounting, planning and budgeting, time value analysis, and financial risk.

### **NURS 5304 Human Resource Management (3)**

Personnel and human resource issues including labor management in nursing and health care settings.

### **NURS 5305 Quality Management in Nursing & Health Care (3)**

Analysis of quality management system models in health care.

### **NURS 5309 Nursing Administration Practicum (4)**

This practicum experience is designed to integrate theory in a reality context of the administrator's role. Opportunities are provided to participate in all phases of the executive role in different administrative settings.

**NURS 5401 Nursing Informatics & Information Management (2)**

This course provides students with an overview of nursing informatics and the theoretical foundation for information management within the health care setting. The impact of automated data management through advances in information technology, health care information systems, and tele-health are explored.

**NURS 5402 Health Care Information Systems (3)**

This course introduces the concepts upon which health care information systems are developed, implemented, and maintained. Operating systems, networking concepts, security issues and workstation design and evaluation related to the health care environment are addressed.

**NURS 5403 Analysis & Design of Health Care Information Systems (3)**

This course provides students with knowledge and skills needed to analyze and design health care information systems. Informatics models, conceptual frameworks, and practice activities are discussed.

**NURS 5404 Evaluation of Health Care Information Systems (3)**

This course provides advanced knowledge and skill for implementing and evaluating health care information systems in practice. Emerging technologies are emphasized.

**NURS 5405 Health Care Data Analysis Techniques (3)**

This course presents the concepts related to complex data analysis within the health care environment. Principles of data collection, organization and statistical analysis and interpretation will be covered. Students will also have the opportunity to review complex applications for data mining and reporting within the health care environment.

**NURS 5407 Nursing Informatics Applications I (2)**

The practicum course builds upon the concepts and technology introduced in related informatics course work to provide experiences in informatics applications in health care settings.

**NURS 5409 Nursing Informatics Applications II (2)**

The practicum course builds upon the concepts and technology introduced in other related informatics course work to provide additional experiences in informatics applications in health care settings. Students will have the opportunity to explore a variety of informatics applications and then identify specific informatics applications based on their practice interests.

**NURS 5501 Advanced Adult Health Nursing I (3)**

This course focuses on the theoretical and conceptual basis of the advanced practice nurse role in the delivery of care to adult populations from a social, cultural, psychological, physical, spiritual, and economic perspective.

**NURS 5503 Advanced Adult Health Nursing II (3)**

This course focuses on the theoretical and conceptual basis for nursing management of clients experiencing chronic illness from social, cultural, psychological, physical, spiritual, and economic perspectives.

**NURS 5511 Psychiatric Nursing Care I (3)**

This course will provide a foundation in the specialty care of individuals and families experiencing a psychiatric disorder.

**NURS 5513 Psychiatric Nursing Care II (3)**

This course provides students with a conceptual theory-base for implementing advanced practice psychiatric nursing psychotherapy interventions.

## 124 School of Nursing

### **NURS 5521 Advanced Concepts in Critical Care (3)**

This course focuses on advanced concepts related to multi-organ/system function and dysfunction. Physiology, assessment, pathophysiology, system failure, and clinical management of the endocrine and defense systems are addressed. Detailed overviews of multi-system dysfunction in shock, trauma, and burns are used to integrate core concepts with more complex pathophysiology and advanced treatment modalities.

### **NURS 5523 Core Concepts in Critical Care II (3)**

This course focuses on the cardiovascular system, the hematologic system, and electrolyte balance in health and disease. Physiology, pathophysiology, system failure, and clinical management are integrated to provide advanced knowledge necessary to deliver care to critically ill patients.

### **NURS 5541 Women's Health and Perinatal Nursing I (3)**

This course focuses on nursing care of women experiencing health issues and development transitions. Nursing strategies for illness prevention, health promotion, and clinical management of acute and chronic conditions are examined.

### **NURS 5543 Women's Health and Perinatal Nursing II (3)**

This course provides opportunities for students to develop the knowledge they need to intervene in conditions affecting women prior to, throughout and after their pregnancy.

### **NURS 5601 Family Nurse Practitioner I (3)**

The focus of this course is on nursing care of families with children and adolescents who are experiencing health and developmental transitions. Nursing strategies are designed which promote health in children and adolescents and provide an avenue for intervention in situational health crisis.

### **NURS 5602 Family Nurse Practitioner I - Clinical (2)**

This course is designed to provide the student with opportunities to deliver advanced nursing care to children and adolescents in families and communities. In collaboration with nursing faculty and clinical preceptors various primary care settings including rural and urban and underserved populations will be employed for clinical practice.

### **NURS 5603 Family Nurse Practitioner II (3)**

This course focuses on the health and illness problems experienced by young and middle adults in underserved, rural, and urban populations. Content includes developmental, physiological, pathological, and psychosocial variables related to health/illness problems and life transitions of young and middle adults.

### **NURS 5604 Family Nurse Practitioner – Clinical (4)**

The clinical course is designed to provide the student with opportunities to apply knowledge, skill, relevant theories, and research in the care of young and middle adults and their families. The student is expected to complete health assessments of young and middle adult clients and develop comprehensive plans of care.

### **NURS 5605 Family Nurse Practitioner III (3)**

This course focuses on nursing care of women experiencing health and developmental transitions. Biopsychosocial interactions during the childbearing cycle, as well as other health concerns of women which affect the family system such as infertility and family planning, are examined.

### **NURS 5606 Family Nurse Practitioner III – Clinical (2)**

The focus of this clinical course is delivery of advanced nursing care to women. Various clinical settings with underserved, rural, and urban populations will be employed for clinical practice.

**NURS 5609 Advanced Family NP Practicum (4)**

This practicum experience focuses on the synthesis of previously gained knowledge and skills in the provision of advanced nursing care to individuals, families and communities. Emphasis is placed on health promotion, disease prevention and clinical management of clients with common acute and chronic illness.

**NURS 5631 Pediatric Nursing I (3)**

This course focuses on health maintenance and health promotion for well children and their families.

**NURS 5633 Pediatric Nursing II (3)**

This course is designed to provide the advanced practice nurse with the necessary knowledge base to provide care for children and their families experiencing minor acute illness. Content will emphasize common minor acute illnesses typically seen in the ambulatory clinic site.

**NURS 5990 Scholarly Sythesis/Research (3)**

As a culminating experience, this course provides the student with the opportunity to complete a synthesis activity. The student may choose one of the following scholarly activities: 1) design a program; 2) rite a grant proposal; 3) complete a thesis; 4) complete a scholarly project; 5) submit a manuscript for publication; 6) present at a national or regional research conference.

**NURS 5991 Research Requirement Completion (1)**

For students not fulfilling graduate school research literacy requirements within one year after scheduled completion of thesis, field study report, research project paper, or research literacy paper. Enrollment required each subsequent semester. Tuition and fees for one credit hour must be paid every semester until research requirement is met.



# Department of Professional Studies

Sue Evans, MPS Program Coordinator  
APSU @ Fort Campbell, Bldg. 604  
P.O. Box 4455  
(931) 221-1437 or e-mail [evanss@apsu.edu](mailto:evanss@apsu.edu)

The mission of the Department of Professional Studies is to enhance students' professional knowledge, analytical abilities and critical thinking skills for upward mobility in their career fields.

## **MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES (M.P.S.) (33 semester hours)**

The M.P.S. degree is offered through the Regent's Online Degree Program (RODP). The Master of Professional Studies, Strategic Leadership Concentration prepares students to lead in today's rapidly changing professional environment. This graduate professional studies degree consists of 33 hours of interdisciplinary coursework in the areas of leadership, communications, strategic planning and assessment, organizational structure, and research/data analysis.

### **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** credits are accepted by the Professional Studies program. See page 24 of the Graduate Bulletin.

**Regular Admission Status** will be based on the entire academic and professional record. Applicants will be granted regular admission if the overall record (based on the below variables) indicates a high potential for success in the program.

To be eligible for regular admission status, applicants must submit a *complete* application file (see page 24 for a list of complete application requirements) and must meet the following requirements:

1. An undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.75 on a 4.0 scale from a accredited college or university.
2. An acceptable score on the GRE, generally at least 400 verbal, 500 quantitative and a 4.0 on analytical writing.

Applicants with five or more years of professional work experience may submit a portfolio in lieu of

# 128 Department of Professional Studies

the GRE. The portfolio is to include: a resume; a 500 to 600 word essay detailing the reasons for wanting to enter the MPS program and discussing how the program will help the applicant achieve personal and professional goals. Other items that an applicant may include in the portfolio include a description of professional responsibilities, professional achievements and professional awards/recognitions. The portfolio material must be submitted as a packet, not mailed separately. 3. Three sealed letters of professional reference.

Applicants must also submit three sealed letters of professional reference.

## Conditional Admission.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for unconditional admission may be admitted conditionally if their entire academic and professional records indicate potential for success in the program. Conditions may include, but are not limited to, taking prerequisite undergraduate courses, enrolling in specified graduate-level courses, and achieving a specific grade point average.

## Required Core

PRST 5100/6100/7100 Professional Environment Issues and Ethics .....	3
PRST 5200/6200/7200 Globalization and the Professions .....	3
PRST 5300/6300/7300 Research Methods .....	3

For the Strategic Leadership concentration, students will complete seven of the following courses, including at least one course from each of the five subject areas.

### 1. Leadership Theory

PRST 6500/7500 Foundations of Leadership .....	3
LDSP 6000/7000 Current Issues and Cases in Leadership .....	3
ELPA 6560/7560 Small Group Leadership .....	3

### 2. Research/Data Analysis

QM 5770/6770/7770 Computer-Based Decision Modeling .....	3
PRST 5600/6600/7600 Statistical Analysis .....	3

### 3. Organizational Structure and Change

PADM 6310/7310 Leadership in Organizations .....	3
PRST 5800/6800/7800 Organizational Skills and Development .....	3

### 4. Communication

COMM 5110/6110/7110 Leadership and Communication .....	3
JOUR 5450/6450/7450 Public Relations Management .....	3
PRST 5700/6700/7700 Conflict Management and Negotiation .....	3

### 5. Strategic Planning and Assessment

TECH 5105/6105/7105 Project Planning and Scheduling .....	3
MGMT 6040/7040 Human Resources Management .....	3

## Professional Project

The Master of Professional Studies program requires every student to complete a professional project as the culminating experience in earning the degree.

PRST 5998/6998/7998 Professional Project .....	3
<b>Total: .....</b>	<b>33</b>

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **COMM 5110/6110/7110 Leadership and Communication (3)**

This course focuses on leadership as a function of communication behavior. Through discussion, cases and exercises, participants will explore effective communication strategies within an organizational setting. The course will cover team leadership skills, rhetorical sensitivity, charisma and practical suggestions for improving leadership effectiveness.

### **ELPA 5560/6560/7560 Small Group Leadership (3)**

Through activities in this course, students will explore their leadership skills specifically related to forming compatible achieving groups capable of completing tasks to complement the organizational vision. Students will examine the classic and contemporary literature on topics effecting groups such as conflict, collaboration, negotiation, power issues, decision making, compromise strategies, and team building.

### **JOUR 5450/6450/7450 Public Relations Management (3)**

This program introduces many of the key aspects of public relations management through the readings, and understanding of, public relations principles and case studies.

### **LDSP 5000/6000/7000 Current Issues and Cases in Leadership (3)**

Based on a global and cross-discipline perspective, this course provides a study of the current trends and practices in public and private sector leadership. Students will read and discuss current news, research, and case studies and will be required to complete independent and collaborative projects. Instruction will be provided on where to track trends in leadership and how to use the case method. Specific topics may vary depending upon the current trends but will generally include personal mastery and leadership development, leading organizations into the future, values-based leadership and corporate citizenship, collaborative leadership, global leadership and diversity, stakeholder relations, knowledge management, a comparative study and the roles of leaders in business, public, and nonprofit (civil society) organizations, leadership and the grassroots and board levels, the impact of technology on leadership.

### **PRST 5100/6100/7100 Professional Environment: Issues and Ethics (3)**

This course serves as an introduction to the discipline of ethics and values. This class explores the various theories and practices that have led to, and continue to dominate the study of ethics and values in public service. Students will display their knowledge of ethics and values in various reading, writing and oratorical assignments throughout the semester.

### **PRST 5200/6200/7200 Globalization and the Professions (3)**

The purpose of this course is to assess the impact of globalization on professional life. The course examines globalization as it relates to commerce, information flow, mass media, government, health care and education.

### **PRST 5300/6300/7300 Research Methods (3)**

The study and application of research methods appropriate to professional studies. The course will provide a general introduction to research methods, as well as providing practical exposure to problem statements, Literature Reviews, Writing the Research Proposal, and Organization of the Research Report. Quantitative and Qualitative Research methodologies will be briefly covered in preparation for the later courses in these areas.

### **PRST 5500/6500/7500 Foundations of Leadership (3)**

Students study leadership from a historical and contemporary perspective. Topics cover historical development, leadership theories, personal assessment, values and ethics, motivation, power, fellowship, group dynamics, diversity, controversy with civility, change process, and citizenship.

## 130 Department of Professional Studies

### **PRST 5600/6600/7600 Statistical Analysis (3)**

*Prerequisite:* PRST 5300 *Research Methods*

This course explores analytical decision making including statistics, quantitative methods, and other optimization and simulation models.

### **PRST 5700/6700/7700 Conflict Management and Negotiation (3)**

This course presents negotiation theory, strategies and styles within an employment context. A different topic will be presented each week. In addition to the theory and exercises presented in class, students practice negotiating with role-playing simulations in threaded discussions and chat. Students also learn how to negotiate in difficult situations, which include abrasiveness, racism, sexism, whistle blowing, and emergencies. The course covers conflict management from two perspectives. From a first party perspective students will be directly engaged. As a third party, students will develop and enhance your skills in helping the system change as a result of a dispute.

### **PRST 5800/6800/7800 Organizational Change Skills (3)**

Analysis of theory, practice and skills involved in leading organizational change, including: aligning change with the organizational strategy, understanding changes as part of a system, understanding the dynamics of and managing resistance to change, creating a vision to inspire others to become a part of the change process, the use of goal setting, feedback and incentives to promote change, and aligning individual's roles to support change. The course will blend learning from the texts and skill building.

### **PRST 5998/6998/7998 Professional Project (3)**

The professional project is the last requirement for the Master of Professional Studies Degree, serving as the integrative culmination of the program of study. It should be a substantial piece of independent research or a significant professional project that is logically consistent with the theme and content of the program of study. Student's work should demonstrate familiarity with and understanding of a body of professional literature to a specific topic. The project should grow out of the program of study and should demonstrate the student's ability to use the knowledge gained from this program.

### **QM 5770/6770/7770 Computer-Based Decision Modeling (3)**

*Prerequisite:* PRST 5300 *Research Methods*

The best managers know when to use mathematical tools to support or give insight into a decision. There are many times when the complexity of a decision is such that we as humans are unable to take into account the breadth and/or depth of the problem. Fortunately, computers play an important supporting role in making these decisions, allowing us to focus on the algorithms and the results, not the tedium of the mathematics. The combination of mathematical management tools and computers to solve business problems is the focus of this class. This course is not about learning Excel skills—it is about modeling and analyzing managerial problems on spreadsheets. Working knowledge of Excel will be assumed so the focus is on the modeling aspects. However, one does not need to be an expert Excel user to benefit from this course. To the contrary, the spreadsheet modeling experience in this course will enhance not only analytical problem solving capabilities but also spreadsheet skills of even a development of add-ins and tools with which a typical Excel user may not be familiar. This course will introduce and apply some of these advanced tools.

### **TECH 5105/6105/7105 Project Planning and Scheduling (3)**

Contemporary methods used in project planning and scheduling; emphasis on critical path method (CPM) with computer application; solution of actual problems stressed. This graduate-level course has a required test that includes a trial version of MS Project Software that will be used during the semester. The course is project based..

# Department of Psychology

---

Samuel S. Fung, *Chair*  
Psychology, CL 205 and CL 307 B  
P.O. Box 4537  
(931) 221-7233 or email at [funcs@apsu.edu](mailto:funcs@apsu.edu)  
<http://www.apsu.edu/psychology/grad2.htm>

Uma Iyer, *Graduate Coordinator*  
(Industrial/Organizational Psychology Program)  
Psychology, CL 215 E  
P.O. Box 4537  
(931) 221-6331 or email at [iyeru@apsu.edu](mailto:iyeru@apsu.edu)

LuAnnette Butler, *Graduate Coordinator*  
(School Counseling Program)  
Psychology, CL 223 C  
P.O. Box 4537  
(931) 221- 7229 or email at [butlerl@apsu.edu](mailto:butlerl@apsu.edu)

Nicole Knickmeyer, *Graduate Coordinator*  
(Community Counseling Program)  
Psychology, CL 303 B  
P.O. Box 6407  
(931) 221-7234 or email at [knickmeyern@apsu.edu](mailto:knickmeyern@apsu.edu)

## **FACULTY:**

Stuart Bonnington, LuAnnette Butler, Samuel Fung, Charles Grah, Brian Hock, Uma Iyer, Nicole Knickmeyer, Paul Nicodemus, Leigh Schmitt, Stephen Truhon, Charles Woods, and Nanci Woods

## **ADMISSION**

**Unclassified Status** is not granted to graduate students in the Department of Psychology.

**Regular Admission Status** is offered on a selective basis. Review of *completed* fall applications begins March 1. Later applications will be considered based upon openings. Applicants may only be considered

## 132 Department of Psychology

for regular admission once they have submitted a complete application file (see page 22 for a list of complete application requirements) and have met all of the following entrance requirements:

1. A bachelor's degree in any field with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on undergraduate work taken as part of a bachelor's degree.
2. A minimum GRE Verbal score of 300.
3. A minimum GRE Quantitative score of 300.
4. A calculated score of 2000 or greater based on the following formula:  $(\text{GPA} \times 400) + \text{GRE} - \text{Q} > 2000$ .

**All four conditions** must be satisfied to be offered regular admission.

**Conditional Admission Status** may be granted to an applicant who fails to meet any of the first three conditions, but whose calculated score using the formula in requirement **4** is 2000 or above.

In addition to the application requirements listed on page 24 of the bulletin, applicants to the community and school concentrations must submit a two page typewritten personal statement. Lastly, this statement should address any qualities, experiences, or skills that make the applicant well-suited for the counseling profession.

**Prerequisites:** 18 hours of undergraduate psychology courses are required of all applicants. May include social psychology, learning, cognition, personality, statistics, research methods and measurements. Applicants to the Department of Psychology must be formally admitted to the department before they can enroll in classes. Any updates or changes to admission requirements may be found at [www.apsu.edu/psychology/grad2.htm](http://www.apsu.edu/psychology/grad2.htm).

The Psychology Department teaches students the empirical approach to understanding the mind and behavior within an environmental and cultural context. We challenge our undergraduate and graduate students to develop analytical and critical thinking skills necessary to become life-long learners as part of a comprehensive liberal arts education. We encourage our students to apply their knowledge of research and scholarship as ethical and productive members of the community. We serve the university's overall mission by contributing to a liberal arts education, by providing concentrated programs of study in psychology, and by contributing to the success of other programs of study. The vision of the psychology department is to be recognized throughout the region for the quality of its academic programs.

### THESIS

Requirements for thesis are stated on page 31.

## MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.)

### PSYCHOLOGY (M.A.)

#### (34 semester hours offered online)

The prerequisite for pursuing either the M.A. or M.S. degrees are 18 hours in psychology, which is equivalent to a minor. In addition to the above criteria for admission, applicants to the I/O Psychology program are encouraged to submit a personal letter or statement of intent. Students should plan a specified program with their graduate committees. If seeking a master's degree in psychology in any of these concentrations, candidates must request admission to the candidacy before completing 15 hours of graduate course work.

### INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY CONCENTRATION

The industrial/organizational (I/O) psychology concentration will educate students to design, develop, implement and evaluate psychologically based human resources interventions in organizations. The scientist-practitioner model will be employed in the belief that effective practice is grounded in a solid exposure to research. The primary goal of the program is to prepare graduates for entry-level positions as "master's level I/O practitioners" in business, industry or government. The program has been developed in accordance with the Guidelines for Education and Training at the master's level in Industrial/Organizational Psychology published by Division 14 of the American Psychological Association.

## Department of Psychology 133

Prerequisites: 18 hours of undergraduate psychology courses, which should include a course in industrial and organizational psychology. Other courses may include social psychology, learning cognition, personality, statistics, research methods and measurements. Possible changes in requirements may significantly alter this program of study. Please consult with the Program Coordinator of Industrial/Organizational Psychology for current information. **Go to [www.apsu.edu/ioprogram](http://www.apsu.edu/ioprogram) for the latest information.**

### Foundation courses

PSY 5000 Research Methods and Statistics in Psychology	3
PSY 5270 Foundations of Applied Psychology	3
PSY 5575 Applied Measurement in I/O Psychology	3
PSY 5501 Orientation to Industrial/Organizational Psychology	1

### I/O Psychology Core:

PSY 5510 Performance Management	3
PSY 5520 Personnel Assessment and Selection	3
PSY 5540 Training and Development	3
PSY 5550 Leadership and Organizational Change	3
PSY 5560 Organizational Psychology	3
PSY 5580 Personnel Psychology	3

### Research

PSY 5950 Research Paper*	3*
or	
PSY 5960 Applied Research Paper*	3*
and	
Electives	3*
or	
PSY 5990 Thesis	6
<b>Total:</b>	<b>34</b>

\* Students who elect the research paper or applied research paper options, must complete one elective course. Electives may come from the psychology department or other departments offering graduate programs. Specific courses must be approved by the I/O psychology program coordinator or the student's major professor. PSY 5730 Practicum in Industrial/Organizational Psychology may be taken as an elective course.

## MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.S.) in counseling.

### COUNSELING CONCENTRATIONS

There are two concentrations in counseling: Community Counseling or School Counseling. The prerequisite for pursuing this degree is 18 hours of psychology or psychology related courses that should include: general psychology, abnormal psychology, human development, and statistics. Candidates should plan a specified program with their graduate committees. If seeking a master's degree the applicant counseling in either of these concentrations must request admission to candidacy before completing 9 hours of graduate course work.

Student Conduct: Students enrolled in the counseling programs are expected to adhere to the American Counseling Association Code of Ethics. Violations of that code may result in suspension or dismissal from the program.

### COMMUNITY COUNSELING CONCENTRATION

The community counseling concentration prepares students to work in a variety of community agency settings and/or eventual private practice. Students completing this concentration will have met the educational requirements for licensure in Tennessee as a Licensed Professional Counselor with Mental

## 134 Department of Psychology

Health Service Provider status. Possible changes in requirements may significantly alter this program of study. Please consult with the Program Coordinator of Community Counseling for current information.

<b>Required:</b>	<b>Hours</b>
PSY 5000 Research Methods and Statistics in Psychology .....	3
PSY 5080 Advanced Abnormal Psychology .....	3
PSY 5090 Social and Community Psychology .....	3
PSY 5110 Lifespan Development .....	3
PSY 5190 Psychological Assessment .....	3
PSY 5400 Theories of Counseling .....	3
PSY 5410 Counseling Techniques .....	3
PSY 5411 Skill Development in Counseling .....	3
PSY 5420 Advanced Counseling Techniques .....	3
PSY 5421 Advanced Skill Development in Counseling .....	3
PSY 5430 Group Theories and Techniques .....	3
PSY 5440 Diversity Issues in Counseling .....	3
PSY 5600 Theories and Counseling in Career Development .....	3
PSY 5720 Internship in Community Counseling .....	6
PSY 6010 Professional Seminar - Counseling .....	3

<b>Research:</b>	
PSY 5950 Research Paper .....	3
or	
PSY 5990 Thesis .....	6

**Two to three courses should be taken from the following:**

PSY 5010 Death, Dying, and Bereavement .....	3
PSY 5040 Behavior Modification .....	3
PSY 5050 Applied Psychopharmacology .....	3
PSY 5060 Group Dynamics .....	3
PSY 5320 Learning and Behavioral Disorders .....	3
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>60-63</b>

### SCHOOL COUNSELING CONCENTRATION

The school counseling concentration is designed to prepare graduates for school counseling positions at elementary, middle/junior high and high school levels. Graduates will meet the current licensing requirements for the Tennessee Board of Education. The curriculum requirements include coursework, a 600-hour internship, school observation hours for those who have not taught, and a thesis or research paper. Possible changes in requirements may significantly alter this program of study. Please consult with the Program Coordinator of School Counseling for current information.

<b>Required:</b>	<b>Hours</b>
PSY 5000 Research Methods and Statistics in Psychology .....	3
PSY 5110 Lifespan Development .....	3
PSY 5190 Psychological Assessment .....	3
PSY 5400 Theories of Counseling .....	3
PSY 5410 Counseling Techniques .....	3
PSY 5411 Skill Development in Counseling .....	3
PSY 5420 Advanced Counseling Techniques .....	3
PSY 5421 Advanced Skill Development in Counseling .....	3
PSY 5430 Group Theories and Techniques .....	3
PSY 5440 Diversity Issues in Counseling .....	3
PSY 5600 Theories and Counseling in Career Development .....	3
PSY 5640 Practicum in School Counseling .....	2*
PSY 5725 Internship in School Counseling .....	6



**Research:**

PSY 5950 Research Paper .....	3
or	
PSY 5990 Thesis .....	6
PSY 6015 Foundations of School Counseling .....	3

**One course should be taken from the following:**

PSY 5050 Applied Psychopharmacology .....	3
PSY 5090 Social and Community Psychology .....	3
PSY 5010 Death, Dying and Bereavement .....	3
PSY 5040 Behavior Modification .....	3
PSY 5080 Advanced Abnormal Psychology .....	3
PSY 5320 Learning and Behavioral Disorders .....	3

**Total: .....48-53**

**\*Required for students with no teaching experience as determined by program coordinator.**

**Possible changes in Tennessee licensure requirements or accreditation may significantly alter this program of study. Please consult with the Coordinator of Community Counseling or Coordinator of School Counseling for current information.**

## **EDUCATION SPECIALIST PROGRAMS OF STUDY**

### **EDUCATION SPECIALIST (Ed.S.) (32-39 semester hours)**

The Education Specialist program is designed to permit students to achieve a degree level higher than the master's.

The psychology department offers one concentration, School Counseling, under the Educational Specialist Programs of Study. The School Counseling Ed.S. consists of 32 to 33 hours of course work beyond the master's degree. Possible changes in requirements may significantly alter this program of study. Please consult with the Program Coordinator of School Counseling for current information.

**Required Core:**

**Hours**

EDUC 6500 Curriculum Improvement and Construction .....	3
EDUC 6800 Seminar on Teacher Effectiveness .....	3
or	
PSY 5070 Introduction to Educational Psychology .....	3
EDUC 5611 Educational Computer Applications .....	3
or	
EDUC 5612 Computers for School Administrators .....	3
SPED 5550 Trends and Issues in Special Education .....	3
or	
SPED 5750 Classroom Management of Disabled Learners .....	3
or	
PSY 5320 Learning and Behavioral Disorders .....	3
EDUC 6050 Seminar on Research .....	3
or	
PSY 5000 Research Methods and Statistics in Psychology .....	3
EDUC 6990 Field Study .....	4
or	
PSY 6990 Field Study .....	4

**Total: .....18-19**

## 136 Department of Psychology

### SCHOOL COUNSELING

#### Concentration Requirements:

EDUC 5780 School Law and Ethics .....	3
or	
EDUC 6500 Seminar on Curriculum Improvement and Construction .....	3
or	
PSY 5090 Social and Community Psychology .....	3
PSY 5320 Learning and Behavioral Disorders .....	3
PSY 5430 Group Theories and Techniques .....	3
PSY 5725 Internship in School Counseling .....	6
<b>Total:</b> .....	<b>33-34</b>

**\*Possible changes in Tennessee licensure requirements or accreditation may significantly alter this program of study. Please consult with the Coordinator of School Counseling for current information.**

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS:

#### **PSY 5000 Research Methods and Statistics in Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

An introduction to research design and statistical methods in Psychology. Topics include experimental, quasi-experimental, and correlational methods; measurement and sampling; descriptive statistics; inferential statistics for differences between sample means; correlation and regression; non-parametric statistics.

#### **PSY 5010 Death, Dying and Bereavement (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

An overview of death issues from a multicultural, developmental perspective. Topics covered include changing attitudes, the American death system, death across the lifespan, coping, supporting caregivers, ethical/legal issues, funeral and memorialization practices.

#### **PSY 5020 Human Development: Adult and Aging (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

The scientific study of human development in the adult years. Attention will be given to continuity and change in social, emotional, and intellectual functioning and how support systems influence growth and decline.

#### **PSY 5040 Behavior Modification: Theories and Practice (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Emphasis is placed on the theories, principles and techniques of cognitive and behavioral management for use in schools, clinics, hospitals and agencies.

#### **PSY 5050 Applied Psychopharmacology (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

An introduction to psychopharmacology that will examine prescription, legal and illegal drug effects on the brain and behavior, including withdrawal and abuse. Clinical, legal, and ethical aspects will also be discussed. A NIH grant proposal will also be taught and evaluated.

#### **PSY 5060 Group Dynamics (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Analysis of the nature and origin of small groups and interaction processes. Emphasis on methodology, group development, conflict, group think, decision making, leadership and task performance.

### **PSY 5070 Introduction to Educational Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Provides prospective teachers and understanding of the way student learn and develop. The learning process, its determining conditions and its results will be emphasized. The course will also provide an overview of child and adolescent development as it relates to student behavior. Instructional strategies and assessment will also be covered. Individual research projects in a specific topic relevant to educational psychology is required.

### **PSY 5080 Advanced Abnormal Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor*

Diagnostic issues relevant to current diagnostic typologies, DSM-IV, will be reviewed. Emphasis will be on etiology from various theoretical perspectives, differential diagnosis and treatment.

### **PSY 5090 Social and Community Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

The mutual interaction of individuals with social institutions and the dynamics of behavior in a social context.

### **PSY 5100 Advanced Physiological Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

An in-depth study of the structures of the brain and their relationship to and control of behavior. Emphasis is placed upon current research findings.

### **PSY 5110 Life-span Development (3)**

*Prerequisite: PSY 3100 or PSY 3110, acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program, and/or permission of instructor.*

The scientific study of human development across the life-span through examination of theoretical and empirical materials. The emphasis is on continuity and change in the physical, cognitive and psychosocial domains.

### **PSY 5120 Human Factors (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

An introduction to the basic topics in the field of Human Factors Engineering. The course addresses human functional limitations in areas such as sensation and perception, learning and memory, motor skills and ergonomics. How this knowledge is applied toward the optimal design of instruments, equipment and the workplace is emphasized.

### **PSY 5140 Advanced Educational Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisites: PSY 3130 or equivalent, acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program, and/ or permission of instructor.*

Planned for all school personnel. Emphasis is on the application of research in the behavioral science to practical school situation, including assessment of student abilities, program planning, conditions of learning, evaluation of achievement and classroom interaction.

### **PSY 5190 Psychological Assessment (3)**

*Prerequisites: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor*

The distinction between psychometric testing and psychological assessment is emphasized. Attention is given to the role of the psychologist in a variety of work environments, methods of assessment and integration of data obtained through the assessment process.

### **PSY 5250 History and Systems of Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Development of psychology from the philosophical antecedents to its present status as a science and a profession. Each system of ideas, which has contributed to the development of psychology, will be studied and evaluated.

## 138 Department of Psychology

### **PSY 5270 Foundations of Applied Psychology (3)**

An overview of selected areas within the discipline of scientific psychology that forms a foundation for advanced study in specific areas of applied psychology. Topics to be emphasized include cognition, learning, social psychology, personality, intelligence, motivation, and emotion.

### **PSY 5300 Learning and Cognition (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

An advanced course which reviews current research and theory on cognitive processes and components of learning. Topics include: principles of learning, concept formation, reasoning, problem solving, attention and psycholinguistics.

### **PSY 5320 Learning and Behavioral Disorders (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Overview of theories, etiological factors, assessment and treatment of learning disabilities and behavioral disorders. Educational and psychological treatment alternatives are emphasized.

### **PSY 5380 Military Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.*

This course provides a survey of the major areas in military psychology. Principal topics include: leadership training, persuasion and propaganda, human factors engineering, selection, classification and assignment, optimizing human performance under adverse conditions, ethnic diversity and gender issues, clinical and consulting activities and careers in military psychology.

### **PSY 5400 Theories of Counseling (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

The philosophy and theories of counseling, the roles and responsibilities of counselors, ethical practices of counselors and current issues in counseling are covered as well as issues related to the therapeutic atmosphere.

### **PSY 5410 Counseling Techniques (3)**

*Prerequisites: Admission to Community Counseling or School Counseling Programs, PSY 5400, and permission of instructor.*

*Co-requisite: Must be taken concurrently with PSY 5411.*

Didactic and experimental methods to develop both counseling and consultation skills necessary in a multicultural society.

### **PSY 5411 Skill Development in Counseling (3)**

*Prerequisites: Admission to Counseling, PSY 5400, and permission of instructor.*

*Co-requisite: Must be taken concurrently with PSY 5410.*

The application of skills learned in PSY 5410 involving counseling sessions. Students receive weekly supervision of counseling sessions. Progress will be monitored by tape review, live supervision and weekly supervisory review.

### **PSY 5420 Advanced Counseling Techniques (3)**

*Prerequisite: PSY 5410 with a grade of "B" or better and permission of instructor.*

*Co-requisite: Must be taken concurrently with PSY 5421.*

Refinement of counseling skills. Some emphasis on areas of special and multicultural concerns included in individual and group processes.

### **PSY 5421 Advanced Skill Development in Counseling (3)**

*Prerequisite: PSY 5410 and PSY 5411 with a grade of "B" or better and permission of instructor.*

*Co-requisite: Must be taken concurrently with PSY 5420.*

Further application of counseling skills learned in PSY 5410 and PSY 5420 involving practice counseling sessions and weekly supervision. Counseling sessions will be video taped. Supervision will take place weekly with some live supervision.

### **PSY 5430 Group Theories and Techniques (3)**

*Prerequisites:* PSY 5400, PSY 5410, PSY 5411 and permission of instructor

Students will facilitate or co-facilitate a weekly personal growth group under the supervision of the instructor. Various techniques of group facilitation for both structured and unstructured groups will be taught and evaluated within supervision sessions. Supervision will occur each week prior to group counseling. Students are required to be a member of a group.

### **PSY 5440 Diversity Issues in Counseling (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.

An understanding of counseling with diverse populations, counseling issues that pertain to race, gender, class, lifestyle, ethnicity, theoretical frameworks and research in cross-cultural counseling.

### **PSY 5500 Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.

Advanced survey course covering the major topics within the field of I/O psychology including employee selection, training and development, performance appraisal, job analysis leadership, work motivation and organizational development. The treatment of these topics will emphasize methodological, measurement and data analysis practices in the field.

### **PSY 5501 Orientation to Industrial/Organizational Psychology (1)**

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance in I/O Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.

Addresses academic and professional issues related to the study and practice of I/O psychology. Topics to be addressed include historical foundations of the field, links between I/O psychology and psychological science, career paths, scholarly and practitioner associations and publications, resume preparation, internship search strategies, and orientation to the M.A. program.

### **PSY 5510 Performance Management (3)**

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance in I/O Psychology Graduate Program and/or permission of instructor.

Measurement of processes related to performance appraisal will be explored. Topics to be studied include performance requirements of jobs, job performance criteria, contextual performance and the cognitive, affective and administrative factors related to designing systems for measuring and managing job performance.

### **PSY 5520 Personnel Assessment and Selection (3)**

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance in I/O Psychology Graduate Program and/or permission of instructor.

Studies the process of gathering job-related data about individuals for the purpose of making employment decisions. Topics to be explored include issues in selection, recruitment, test and non-test selection techniques, employment decision making and validation strategies.

### **PSY 5540 Training and Development (3)**

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance in I/O Psychology Graduate Program and/or permission of instructor.

Studies the process of designing, developing, implementing and evaluating training programs. Topics to be explored include the instructional systems design model, motivation to learn, principles of adult learning, instructional techniques, transfer of training and program evaluations.

### **PSY 5550 Leadership and Organizational Change (3)**

*Prerequisites:* Acceptance in I/O Psychology Graduate Program and/or permission of instructor.

Studies the process of leadership within organizations and the role leadership plays in bringing about organizational change. Leadership is explored through traditional approaches including trait, behavioral, contingency and transformational perspectives. Organizational change is explored using a systems approach focusing on needs assessment, problem diagnosis, organizational interventions and evaluation.

## 140 Department of Psychology

### **PSY 5560 Organizational Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisites: Acceptance in I/O Psychology Graduate Program and/or permission of instructor.*

Studies the causes and consequences of work-related attitudes and behaviors. Topics to be addressed include levels of analysis, job satisfaction, organizational commitment, organizational citizenship behavior, fairness, stress, motivation, turnover, customer service and work teams.

### **PSY 5575 Applied Measurement in Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisite: PSY 5000, acceptance in I/O Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Addresses basic measurement issues and concepts including reliability, content and criterion-related validity, construct validity, psychological scaling and questionnaire design, item analysis, validity generalization and meta-analysis, ethical issues in testing, and the latest advances in psychological measurement. Related statistical comments will also be addressed.

### **PSY 5580 Personnel Psychology (3)**

*Prerequisites: Acceptance in I/O Psychology Graduate Program and/or permission of instructor.*

The course addresses the major areas within the field of personnel or industrial psychology including job analysis, job evaluation, recruitment, models of job performance, personnel selection, training and development, and performance appraisal.

### **PSY 5600 Theories and Counseling in Career Development (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

A survey of theories of career development, methods of developing a career information program and procedures for providing personal, social, educational and vocational information are included.

### **PSY 5640 Practicum in School Counseling (2)**

*Prerequisites: Appropriate courses and permission of instructor*

Supervised experience in counseling and guidance for those who are preparing for school guidance programs. Periods must be reserved for conferences with supervisors and college instructors. (180 contact hours).

### **PSY 5720 Internship in Community Counseling (3-6)**

*Prerequisite: Appropriate courses and permission of instructor*

Supervised internship in an approved setting for a minimum of 600 hours. The intern is responsible primarily to the agency supervisor but reports to the university supervisor at specified intervals.

### **PSY 5725 Internship in School Counseling (3-6)**

*Prerequisite: Completion of all required classes for school counseling.*

Supervised internship in approved school settings (elementary, middle, high school) for a minimum of 600 hours. The intern is responsible primarily to the school guidance counselors but will report to the university supervisor at specified intervals.

### **PSY 5730 Practicum in Industrial and Organizational Psychology (3)**

Individual on-site work experience designed to provide supervised application of competencies acquired in the program of study. Supervision by field and university personnel. (180 contact hours).

### **PSY 5810 Independent Study (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Permits the advanced student to pursue in-depth study of topics of special interest.

### **PSY 5820 Independent Study (3)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Permits the advanced student to pursue in-depth study of topics of special interest.

### **PSY 5840 Advanced Statistical Analysis (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program, PSY 5000 or equivalent course, and permission of instructor.

Theory and application of advanced univariate and multivariate statistical procedures. Topics include factorial analysis of variance, analysis of covariance, multivariate analysis of variance, multiple regression, path analysis, and factor analysis.

### **PSY 5850 Independent Study (1)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.

Permits the advanced student to pursue in-depth study of topics of special interest.

### **PSY 5860 Independent Study (1)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.

Permits the advanced student to pursue in-depth study of topics of special interest.

### **PSY 5950 Research Paper (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.

The student registers for three hours of research to develop a complete proposal for further research or the three hours may culminate in the completion of a research paper sufficient to meet departmental and graduate school requirements.

### **PSY 5960 Applied Research Paper in Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3)**

The student would identify one or more human resource-related problems being faced by an organization. The student would review the relevant academic literature related to the problem and prepare a report for the organization. The report would review the research literature and culminate with a set of recommendations that flow from that literature. Could be taken in lieu of PSY 5950 or PSY 5990.

### **PSY 5990 Thesis (3-6)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.

An individual research project culminating in a written and oral presentation of the research conducted. After identifying a problem, the student may collect original data, analyze data, or critically analyze the results of research published in the professional literature. The student must add to the research literature by offering sound original data or a meta-analysis.

### **PSY 5991 Research Requirement Completion (1)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.

For students not fulfilling graduate school research literacy requirement within one year after scheduled completion of thesis, field study report, research project paper, or research literacy paper. Enrollment required each subsequent semester. Tuition and fees for one credit hour must be paid every semester until research requirement is met.

### **PSY 6010 Professional Seminar-Counseling (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.

Mental health delivery systems, legal and ethical responsibilities, DSM-IV classifications and professional issues are emphasized. Readings, field trips and special projects are required.

### **PSY 6015 Foundations of School Counseling (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program, PSY 5400, PSY 5410, PSY 5411, and permission of instructor.

This course explores historical and contemporary issues facing professional school counselors. School systems, professional identity, effective team membership with pre-Kindergarten-12 educational and support staff, client, parental, and community needs, leadership strategies, conducting and reviewing research, knowledge and application of educational technology, and ethical and legal concerns will be addressed.

**PSY 6040; PSY 6050; PSY 6060 (Selected Topics) (1 each)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Short seminars in a variety of topics. Offered upon demand.

**PSY 6080; PSY 6090; PSY 6100 (Selected Topics) (3 each)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Longer seminars on a variety of topics. Offered upon demand.

**PSY 6990 Field Study (4)**

*Prerequisite: Acceptance in Psychology Graduate Program and permission of instructor.*

Provides research experience related to the student's area of specialization. The research topic must be approved by the candidate's graduate committee.



# Additional Graduate Courses

---

## **GEOLOGY**

### **Department of Geology and Geography**

#### **GEOL 5050 Geomorphology (4)**

*Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.*

An applied, systematic process approach to landform development based upon threshold concepts. The geomorphic processes emphasized include mass movements, fluvial, aeolian, glacial and karst geomorphology. Laboratory work is based upon aerial photographs, maps, field projects and computer data analysis.

#### **GEOL 577A Selected Topics in Regional Geology (4)**

A seminar-discussed-laboratory approach to those aspects of geology which are most basic to an understanding of the geology of a large region, like the Tennessee-Kentucky area.

#### **GEOL 577B Selected Topics in Environmental Geology (4)**

Analysis of a selected problem dealing with application of geologic concepts to regional planning, urban land use and conservation. Emphasis will be placed on student-generated field data where appropriate.

#### **GEOL 577C Selected Topics in Paleontology (4)**

Analysis of the fossil record of selected groups of animals. Emphasis is on time-dependant changes in morphology and adaptation.

#### **GEOL 577D Selected Topics in Stratigraphy (4)**

Field and laboratory examination of sedimentary strata. Lecture discussion of descriptive processes and historical interpretation of rock unit.

## **HUMANITIES (CREATIVE ARTS)**

#### **HUM 5000 Creativity and the Arts (3)**

Characteristics of creative people and their importance in present day society; means of fostering creativity; its application to the fine arts.

## 144 Additional Graduate Courses

### **HUM 5040 Workshop in Elementary Music (3)**

Individual and group projects related to music instruction in the elementary grades, including selected materials and teaching methods such as Kodaly and Orff.

### **HUM 5060 Recent Trends in the Humanities (3)**

Incorporates philosophical trends, status studies and a projection of the humanities into future years. Study of community, state, federal and private agencies that are directly concerned with funding and encouraging the arts in American life.

## **LINGUISTICS**

### **Department of Languages and Literature**

### **LING 506A History of the English Language (3)**

The development of the English language from its earliest stages to the present time.

### **LING 506B Studies in Linguistics: Structure and Semantics (3)**

An investigation of current attitudes and theories in grammar, usage, semantics and morphology.

### **LING 506C History of American English and Dialects (3)**

The diachronic evolution of American English into its various dialects from World War II to the present. The focus is also on language awareness in standard English, prejudice and discrimination in language usage, cultural diversity, gender, taboo, censorship, media and advertising.

## **MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**

### **Department of Mathematics**

### **MAED 500A Number and Sense and Number Theory (1)**

Students will examine issues of mathematical content and pedagogy in teaching number sense and number theory in grades K-8. The course is designed primarily for in-service teachers.

### **MAED 500B Computation, Estimation and Measurement (1)**

Students will examine issues of mathematical content and pedagogy in teaching about computation, estimation and measurement in grades K-8. The course is designed primarily for in-service teachers.

### **MAED 500C Patterns, Functions and Algebraic Thinking (1)**

Students will examine issues of mathematical content and pedagogy in teaching about patterns and functions to promote algebraic thinking in grades K-8. The course is designed primarily for in-service teachers.

### **MAED 500D Geometry and Spatial Sense (1)**

Students will examine issues of mathematical content and pedagogy in teaching about geometry and developing spatial sense in grades K-8. The course is designed primarily for in-service teachers.

### **MAED 500E Probability and Statistics (1)**

Students will examine issues of mathematical content and pedagogy in teaching about probability and statistics in grades K-8. The course is designed primarily for in-service teachers.

### **MAED 5050 Laboratory Procedures in Elementary Mathematics (3)**

Instruction primarily in a laboratory setting discussing Piaget's developmental theory, multibase blocks, Cuisenaire rods, minicomputers, attribute blocks, geoboards, miras, tangrams, probability and problem solving.

**MAED 5060 Contemporary Programs in Elementary Mathematics (3)**

Discussion of contemporary programs in elementary mathematics.

**MAED 5300 Special Problems (3)**

*Prerequisite:* Permission of instructor.

This is an independent study to be planned to address special interests and needs of students.

**MATHEMATICS****Department of Mathematics****MATH 5010 History of Mathematics (3)**

Development of elementary mathematics and a study of the individuals who contributed to it.

**MATH 5020 Geometry for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (3)**

Informal geometry, regular polygons, tessellations, transformations, measurement, deductive reasoning, constructions, topology and solid geometry.

**MATH 5030 Problem Solving for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (3)**

An in-depth investigation of problem solving strategies and procedures, particular interests will be placed on problem solving in an algebra context.

**MATH 5040 Number Theory for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (3)**

Students will examine issues of mathematical content and pedagogy in teaching number theory in grades K-8. Topics included, but not limited to, the following: different bases, divisibility, primes, factoring, the fundamental theorem of arithmetic, modulo arithmetic, Diophantine equations, logic, graph theory, and combinatorics. The course is designed for licensed elementary or middle school teachers.

**MATH 5050 History of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (3)**

A study of history of number systems and elementary precalculus mathematics throughout the world. Emphasis will be placed on the viewpoint that mathematical growth is fundamentally connected with the languages, technology, governments, and individuals of the cultures with shape it.

**MATH 5060 Probability and Statistics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (3)**

Students will examine issues of mathematical content and pedagogy in teaching probability and statistics in grades K-8. The course is designed for licensed elementary or middle school teachers.

**MATH 5070 Methods, Materials and Strategies in Teaching Mathematics (3)**

Discussion of methods, aids, and materials used in teaching mathematics and strategies for their use.

**MATH 5080 Mathematics in a Technological World (3)**

*Prerequisite:* At least 21 hours of the program of study in mathematics education should be completed before this course

This course will explore the application of recent technologies to mathematical problem solving. It will further investigate the use of these technologies in teaching mathematics.

**MATH 5090 Research in Mathematics Education (3)**

Seminar-type course which examines current research related to teaching mathematics. Mathematics content and issues of pedagogy which arise in the research will be the major emphases in the course.

**MATH 5100 Mathematical Concepts Development (3)**

Current research related to teaching mathematics, mathematics content and issues of pedagogy.

## 146 Additional Graduate Courses

### **MATH 5110 Number Theory (3)**

Divisibility, properties of primes, analysis of congruence, quadratic residue and Diophantine analysis.

### **MATH 5160 Complex Analysis (3)**

The algebra of complex numbers, properties of analytical functions, elementary functions and mapping, complex integration, power series, residues and poles and conformal mapping.

### **MATH 5200 Mathematics Content and Pedagogy for Middle School (3)**

Using appropriate technology, students will investigate and apply concepts of algebra, geometry, trigonometry, probability, and calculus. The course will also address pedagogy in the middle school mathematics classroom. Field experience required.

### **MATH 5210 Topology (3)**

Sets, metric spaces, limits, continuous maps and homeomorphisms, connectedness and compact topological spaces.

### **MATH 5240 Probability (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 1920 or equivalent

Mathematical introduction to probability: sample spaces; probability functions; counting techniques; conditional probability, independence, total probability and Bayes's rule; discrete and continuous random variables; expectation, median, variance; joint and conditional distributions; moment generating functions; laws of large numbers and the central limit theorem.

### **MATH 5250 Mathematical Statistics (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 4240 or equivalent

A mathematical treatment of statistical topics including: properties of estimators; maximum likelihood estimation; confidence intervals; hypothesis testing; regression; analysis of categorical data; non-parametric statistics.

### **MATH 5260 Stochastic Processes (3)**

*Prerequisite:* MATH 4240 or equivalent

An introduction to stochastic processes with their applications: Poisson and compound Poisson processes; discrete and continuous time Markov chains; renewal theory; random walks and Brownian motion.

### **MATH 530A, B Special Problems (3)**

### **MATH 5350 Calculus for Teachers (3)**

Basic concepts of calculus, limits of sequences, limits of functions, continuity and differentiation and integration.

### **MATH 5450 Mathematical Models (3)**

Formation of mathematical models for problems in the biological, physical, social and management sciences. Applications of techniques from algebra, calculus, probability and other areas of mathematics to the study of these problems.

### **MATH 5460 Applied Mathematics (3)**

Analysis and solution of mathematical problems arising from scientific and industrial settings including mathematical models requiring differential equations. Writing and presentation of mathematical models and solutions.

### **MATH 5500 Modern Algebra (3)**

Relations, maps, abstract algebras, groups, rings, integral domains, order, morphisms, fields and factorization.

**MATH 5520 Algebra for Teachers (3)**

Boolean algebras, lattices, groups and symmetries, morphisms, quotient groups, applications and examples.

**MATH 5640 Geometry for Teachers (3)**

General methods for solutions of construction problems, geometric loci, indirect elements, similitude and homothety, properties of triangles, tritangent circles, altitudes of triangles, Euler line and nine point circle.

**MATH 5670 Numerical Analysis (3)**

Digital computer programming, finite differences, numerical integration, matrix computations, numerical solutions of non-linear systems and differential equations.

**MATH 5710 Advanced Calculus (3)**

Logic and proof, functions, cardinality, real numbers, sequences, limits, continuity, differentiation, integration, infinite series, sequences and series of function.

**MATH 577A, B Selected Topics in Mathematics (3)****MATH 5910 Topics in Mathematics (1)****MATH 5920 Topics in Mathematics (1)****MATH 5940 Mathematics Education Research Paper (3)**

*Prerequisite: At least 21 hours of the program of study in mathematics education should be completed before this course*  
This course is a field project in mathematics education to be determined by the student and their chair of the student's graduate committee. The course should be taken at the end of the program of study.

**MATH 5950 Research Paper (3)****MATH 5990 Thesis (6)****PUBLIC MANAGEMENT****Department of Public Management****PM 5200 Political Theories of Social Choice (3)**

Analyzes the normative implication of public policy for modern governments, societies and organizations as they make value judgements and allocate resources. Course incorporates qualitative concerns and social responsibilities of public officials.

**PM 5300 Theory of Bureaucratic and Administration of Organization (3)**

An analysis the effects of organizational structures and administrative procedures has on policy making, implementation and evaluation is undertaken using case studies and field studies of topical and contemporary organizational issues.

**PM 5400 Public Planning (3)**

Survey of the major contemporary concepts and core elements of the development and process of Public Planning. Topical case studies and analysis of planning problems will be employed.

## 148 Additional Graduate Courses

### **SOCIOLOGY**

#### **Department of Sociology**

#### **SOC 5010 Marriage and the Family (3)**

Analysis of the family institution, its structure and function and the dynamics of social change in family interaction and organization. The process of marriage examined includes dating, courtship, mate selection, engagement and marriage. Attention to changes currently affecting the American family.

#### **SOC 5050 Race Relations and Minority Peoples (3)**

A survey study of minority groups and race relations in the United States. Special attention is devoted to such groups as African Americans, Native Americans, Asians and Latinos.

#### **SOC 5100 Popular Culture (3)**

This course examines the impact of the values, beliefs and actions promoted by popular culture (ex. movies, television, magazines, music, and fashion) on our daily lives. The course focuses on how popular culture is produced and consumed by society. The course also discusses the globalization of popular culture.

#### **SOC 5140 Sociology of Deviant Behavior (3)**

Contemporary theories of deviant behavior and major types of deviance in American society. The relationship between norms, deviance and forms of social control; and between deviance, social disorder and social change.

#### **SOC 5200 Crime and Delinquency (3)**

Theories of deviance as they relate to the law and methods of treatment. Emphasis on causes, types and corrective measures in criminology.

#### **SOC 5300 Organizational Behavior (3)**

Development and role of complex organization in contemporary society focusing on various explanations of organizational structure, process and change.

#### **SOC 5600 Sociology of Later Maturity and Old Age (3)**

The social implications of an aging population; social and personal adjustments of the aging process and resources for coping with roles and statuses of old age.

### **SPANISH**

#### **Department of Languages and Literature**

#### **SPAN 5000 Bibliography, Research and Criticism (3)**

Teaches students advanced techniques in bibliography, methods of research and literary criticism to be applied to graduate study of Spanish literature.

#### **SPAN 510A Intensive Spanish for Graduate Research I (3)**

Spanish readings with related grammar and conversation to acquaint graduates with Spanish as a research skill; equivalent to one year of normal course work. Study abroad only.

#### **SPAN 510B Intensive Spanish for Graduate Research II (3)**

A continuation of 510A, but with more emphasis in the development of communicative skills. Study abroad only.

#### **SPAN 5200 History of the Spanish Language (3)**

Examines the developments of the Spanish language from its classical roots to the present time.

**SPAN 5510 Spanish Peninsular Literature I (3)**

An in-depth study of Spanish Peninsular literature from its beginning to the 18th Century.

**SPAN 5520 Spanish Peninsular Literature II (3)**

An in-depth study of Spanish Peninsular language from the 19th and 20th centuries.

**SPAN 5610 Spanish American Literature I (3)**

An in-depth study of Spanish American literature from its origins to the Wars of Independence.

**SPAN 5620 Spanish American Literature II (3)**

An in-depth study of Spanish American literature from the Wars of Independence to the present.

**SPAN 5950 Research Paper (3)**

Through independent study, students will produce a graduate research paper in Spanish to fulfill the research requirements for the M.A.Ed. degree.

# Appendix

## APPENDIX A: REGULATIONS FOR CLASSIFYING STUDENTS IN-STATE OR OUT-OF-STATE FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING FEES AND TUITION

**Paragraph 1. Intent.** It is the intent that the public institutions of higher education in the State of Tennessee shall apply uniform rules, as described in these regulations and not otherwise, in determine whether students shall be classified “In-State” or “Out-of-State” for fees and tuition purposes.

**Paragraph 2. Definitions.** Wherever used in these regulations:

1. “Public higher education institution” shall mean a university or community college supported by appropriations made by the Legislature of this State.
2. “Residence” shall mean continuous physical presence and maintenance of a dwelling place within this State, provided that absence from the State for short periods of time shall not affect the establishment of a residence.
3. “Domicile” shall mean a person’s true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation; it is the place where he or she intends to remain and to which he or she expects to return when he or she leaves without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere.
4. “Emancipated person” shall mean a person who has attained the age of eighteen years and whose parents have entirely surrendered the right to the care, custody, and earnings of such person and who no longer are under any legal obligation to support or maintain such deemed “emancipated person”.
5. “Parent” shall mean a person’s father or mother. If there is a non-parental guardian or legal custodian of an unemancipated person, then “parent” shall mean such guardian or legal custodian, provided, that there are not circumstances indicating that such guardianship or custodianship was created primarily for the purpose of confirming the status of an in-state student on such unemancipated person.
6. “Continuous enrollment” shall mean enrollment at a public higher educational institution or institution of this State as a full-time student, as such term is defined by the governing body of said public higher educational institution or institutions, for a normal academic year or years or the appropriate portion or portions thereof since the beginning of the period for which continuous enrollment is claimed. Such person need not enroll in summer sessions or other such intersessions beyond the normal academic year in order that his or her enrollment be deemed continuous notwithstanding lapses in enrollment occasioned solely by the scheduling of the commencement and/or termination of the academic years, or appropriate portion thereof, of the public higher educational institutions in which such person enrolls.



**Paragraph 3. Rules for Determination of Status.**

1. Every person having his or her domicile in this state shall be classified “in-state” for fee and tuition purposes.
2. Every person not having his or her domicile in this state shall be classified “out-of-state” for said purposes.
3. The domicile of an unemancipated person is that of his or her parent.
4. The domicile of a married person shall be determined independent of the domicile of the spouse.

**Paragraph 4. Out-of-State Students Who Are Not Required to Pay Out-of-State Tuition.**

1. An unemancipated, currently enrolled student shall be reclassified out-of-state should his or her parents, having theretofore been domiciled in the State, remove from the State. However, such student shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition so long as his or her enrollment at the public higher educational institution or institutions shall be continuous.
2. An unemancipated person whose parent is not domiciled in this State but is a member of the armed forces and stationed in this State or at Fort Campbell pursuant to military orders shall be classified out-of-state but shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition. Such a person, while in continuous attendance toward the degree for which he or she is currently enrolled, shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition if his or her parent thereafter is transferred on military orders.
3. A person whose domicile is in a county of another state lying immediately adjacent to Montgomery county or whose place of residence is within thirty (30) miles of Austin Peay State University shall be classified out-of-state but shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition at Austin Peay State University, provided, however, that there be no teacher college or normal school within the non-resident’s own state, of equal distance to said non-resident’s bona fide place of residence.
4. Part-time students who are not domiciled in this state but who are employed full-time in the State, or who are stationed at Fort Campbell pursuant to military orders, shall be classified out-of-state but shall not be required to pay out-of-state fees.
5. Military personnel and their spouses stationed in the State of Tennessee who would be classified out-of-state in accordance with other provisions of these regulations will be classified out-of-state but shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition. This provision shall not apply to military personnel and their spouses who are stationed in this state primarily for educational purposes.

**Paragraph 5. Presumptions.** Unless the contrary appears from clear and convincing evidence, it shall be presumed that an emancipated person does not acquire domicile in this State while enrolled as a full-time student at any public or private higher educational institution in this State, as such status is defined by such institution.

**Paragraph 6. Evidence to be considered for Establishment of Domicile.** If a person asserts that he or she has established domicile in this State, he or she has the burden of proving that he or she has done so. Such a person is entitled to provide to the public higher educational institution by which he or she seeks to be classified or reclassified in-state, any and all evidence which he or she believes will sustain his or her burden of proof. Said institution will consider any and all evidence provided to be concerning such claim of domicile but will not treat any particular type of item of such evidence as conclusive evidence that domicile has or has not been established.

**Paragraph 7. Appeal.** The classification officer of each public higher educational institution shall be responsible for initially classifying students “instate” or “out-of-state”. Appropriate procedures shall be established by each such institution by which a student may appeal his or her initial classification.

**Paragraph 8. Effective date for Reclassification.** If a student classified out-of-state applies for in-state classification and is subsequently so classified, his or her in-state classification shall be effective as of the date on which reclassification was sought. However, out-of-state tuition will be charged for any quarter or semester during which reclassification is sought and obtained unless application for reclassification is made on or before the last day of registration of that semester.

# Administration and Faculty

## TENNESSEE BOARD OF REGENTS

The Honorable Phil Bredesen (ex officio),  
Chair

Ms. Agenia Clark

Ms. Janice Donahue

Mr. Gregory Duckett

Ms. Pamela Fansler

The Honorable Ken Givens

Mrs. Judy Gooch

Mr. Matthew Harris

Mr. Jonas Kisber

Dr. Charles W. Manning (ex officio),  
Chancellor

Mrs. Fran Marcum

Mr. Paul W. Montgomery

Mr. Millard Oakley

Dr. Richard G. Rhoda

Mr. Howard Roddy

Mr. J. Stanley Rogers

Mr. Robert P. Thomas

Mr. William H. Watkins, Jr.

The Honorable Tim Webb

## TENNESSEE HIGHER EDUCATION COMMISSION

Ms. Sue Atkinson

The Honorable Riley Darnell, Secretary of  
State

General Wendell Gilbert, Vice-Chair

Mr. David C. Holt (non-voting ex-officio)

Mr. Gregory P. Isacss

Mr. William Ransom Jones

Mr. Charles Maun

The Honorable John G. Morgan, State  
Comptroller

Mr. Jack Murrah, Vice-Chair

Mr. Gary Nixon (non-voting ex-officio)

Dr. Richard G. Rhoda (ex officio), Executive  
Director

The Honorable Dale Sims, State Treasurer

Mr. A.C. Wharton, Secretary

Mr. Robert White

Ms. Sondra Wilson (voting ex-officio)

Ms. Katie Winchester, Chair

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

### PRESIDENT

Timothy Hall, J.D. . . . . President  
 Bill Persinger, B.F.A. . . . . Executive Director, Marketing and Public Relations  
 Jenifer Kennedy, B.A. . . . . Director, Grants and Sponsored Programs  
 Roy Gregory, B.S. . . . . Executive Director, University Advancement  
 Richard E. Jackson, J.D. . . . . Vice-President for Legal Affairs and Strategic Planning  
 David H. Loos, M.A. Ed. . . . . Director, Athletics and Men's Head Basketball Coach  
 Jacqueline Struckmeyer, B.S., C.P.A. . . . . Internal Auditor  
 Kim McMillan, J.D. . . . . Executive Director, Community Board Relations

### ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

David Denton, Ph.D. . . . . Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs  
 Michael Becraft, M.A. . . . . Special Assistant to the Provost  
 TBA. . . . . Dean, College of Arts and Letters  
 Charles Pinder, Ph.D. . . . . Dean, College of Graduate Studies  
 Dixie Dennis, Ph.D. . . . . Interim Dean, College of Professional Programs and Social Sciences  
 Joseph Weber, M.S.L.S. . . . . Director, Library Services  
 Jaime Taylor, Ph.D. . . . . Interim Dean, College of Science and Mathematics  
 Julia McGee, M.A.Ed. . . . . Interim Dean, Extended and Distance Education  
 William Cox, Ed.D. . . . . Executive Director of AP Center @ Fort Campbell  
 Telaina Wrigley, M.S.M. . . . . Registrar  
 Ryan Forsythe, B.S., M.Ed. . . . . Director, Office of Admissions  
 Harriett McQueen, Ph.D. . . . . Dean, Enrollment Management and Academic Support  
 Donna Price, M.S. . . . . Director, Student Financial Aid and Veterans Affairs  
 Patty Mulkeen, Ph.D. . . . . Director, Institutional Research and Effectiveness  
 Tina Tarpy, B.A. . . . . Coordinator, International Education

### FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Mitch Robinson, M.A.Ed., C.P.A. . . . . Vice President for Finance /Administration  
 Tim Hurst, M.B.A., C.P.A. . . . . Assistant Vice President for Finance  
 Sonja Stewart, B.B.A, C.P.A. . . . . Director, Budgets and Planning  
 Lantz Biles, M.P.A. . . . . Director, Public Safety  
 Manny Ballen . . . . . Acting Director, Physical Plant  
 Charles Wall, B.B.A. . . . . Director, Information Technology  
 Phyllis Whittaker, M.B.A. . . . . Director, Accounting Services  
 Andy Kean, M. Ed. . . . . Director, University Center Facilities and Services  
 Ted Heidloff, Ph.D. . . . . Director, Human Resources and Affirmative Action

### STUDENT AFFAIRS

Sherryl A. Byrd, Ed.D. . . . . Associate Vice President for Student Affairs  
 Greg Singleton, M.S.Ed. . . . . Dean of Students  
 Tammy Bryant, M.S. . . . . Director, Student Affairs Programs and Services  
 TBA . . . . . Director, African American Cultural Center  
 Vickey Boonstra, M.S.N. . . . . Family Nurse Practitioner, Boyd Health Services  
 Kim Santulli. . . . . Director, Child Learning Center  
 Beulah Oldham, M.S. . . . . Director, Disability Services  
 Miguel Ruiz, Ph.D. . . . . Interim Director, Hispanic Cultural Center  
 F. Joe Mills, M.S. . . . . Director, Housing and Residence Life and Dining Services  
 Lowell Roddy, D.Min. . . . . Director, Student Counseling Services  
 Heidi Leming, M.A.Ed. . . . . Director, Student Life and Leadership  
 David Davenport, M.S. . . . . Director, University Recreation

All addresses are: Austin Peay State University, Clarksville, TN 37044  
 University Home Page: [www.apsu.edu](http://www.apsu.edu).

## GRADUATE FACULTY

**ROY BAKER (2000) Assistant Professor of Finance and Marketing Management**

B.B.A., Cleary College; M.S.A., Central Michigan University; Ph. D., Walden University

**LINDA A. BARNES (1991) Professor of English**

B.A., M.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**ANDREW N. BARRASS (2003) Assistant Professor of Biology and Director of the Center of Excellence for Field Biology**

B.S., M.S., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**BETTIE BARRETT (2003) Assistant Professor of Education and Director of Professional Educational Experiences**

M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi

**CAROL J. BASKAUF (1993) Associate Professor of Biology**

B.A., Bluffton College; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**ALBERT J. BEKUS (1970) Professor Emeritus of English**

B.A., Florence State University; M.A., Ph.D., Auburn University

**ANNE BLACK (1996) Associate Professor of Health and Human Performance**

A.B., Princeton University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut

**STUART B. BONNINGTON (1987) Graduate Coordinator Community Counseling Program and Professor of Psychology**

B.A., Transylvania University; M.A., Southern Illinois University; Ed.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville

**CHAD S. BROOKS (2005) Assistant Professor of Biology**

B.S., University Tennessee Martin, M.S., Middle Tennessee State University, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center

**DEWEY A. BROWDER (1992) Chair and Professor of History**

B.S., Mississippi State University; M.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

**WILLODEAN D.S., BURTON (1991) Professor of Biology**

B.S., M.S., Tennessee State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville

**LUANNETTE BUTLER (1994) Graduate Coordinator School Counseling Program and Professor of Psychology**

A.B., University of Kentucky; M.A., Georgetown College; Ed.D., Tennessee State University.

**MICHELE T. BUTTS (1993) Professor of History**

B.A., M.A., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

**CULLEY JANE CARSON-GREFE (2003) Associate Professor of French and Spanish**

B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon

**EDWARD W. CHESTER (1966) Professor Emeritus of Biology**

B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville

**FLOYD L. CHRISTIAN, JR. (1986) Professor of Mathematics**

A.B., Birmingham Southern; M.A., Samford University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi

**ROGER CLARK (1992) Assistant Professor of Accounting**

B.S., Middle Tennessee State University; J.D., Ph.D., University of Tennessee; C.P.A.

**GRAHAM COOPER (2005) Assistant Professor of Acting / Director**

B.A., Middlesex University; M.F.A., Western Illinois University

**CHARLES WALLACE CROSS (1987) Professor of History**

B.S., M.A., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**DON C. DAILEY (1991) Chair Department of Biology, Graduate Coordinator of Department of Biology and Professor of Biology**

B.S., University of Southern Indiana; Ph.D., Indiana University School of Medicine

## 156 Administration and Faculty

**DORIS DAVENPORT (1992) Professor of Nursing**

B.S.N., Austin Peay State University; M.S.N., University of Tennessee at Chattanooga; D.S.N., University of Alabama at Birmingham.

**MARGARET N. DEITRICH (1990) Professor of Education**

B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

**DIXIE DENNIS (2005) Interim Dean, College of Sciences and Mathematics**

B.S., M.S., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University Carbondale

**DAVID W. DENTON (2002) Dean College of Professional Programs and Social Sciences**

B.A., M.S., University of Tennessee at Chattanooga; Ph.D., University of Tennessee at Knoxville

**THOMAS P. DIXON (1966) Associate Professor of History**

B.A., Ouachita University; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**ARTHUR J. EAVES (1978) Associate Professor of English**

B.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

**JILL EICHHORN (2000) Associate Professor of English**

B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Rutgers University

**BLAS G. FALCONER (2003) Assistant Professor of English**

B.A., George Mason University; M.F.A., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Houston

**FRANCISCA FARRAR (2006) Director and Professor of Nursing**

M.S.N., Ed.D., Vanderbilt University

**MACK T. FINLEY (1987) Professor of Biology**

B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.S., Ph.D., Mississippi State University

**GLORIA JUNKIN FRANK (1979) Professor of Music**

B.M., The Cleveland Institute of Music; M.A., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., North Texas State University

**JILL FRANKS (1996) Associate Professor of English**

B.A., University of New Hampshire; J.D., Western New England College; M.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; Ph.D., Rutgers University

**SAMUEL S. FUNG (1988) Chair Department of Psychology and Professor of Psychology**

B.Th., Central Taiwan Theological College; B.A., M.A., Azusa Pacific University; D.Min., Western Evangelical Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., Temple University

**NIKOLAS GARDNER (2006) Assistant Professor of History**

B.A., University of Waterloo; M.A., Wilfrid Laurier University; Ph.D., University of Calgary

**RICHARD P. GILDRIE (1970) Professor of History**

B.A., Echerd College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

**REBECCA A. GLASS (1986) Professor of Health and Human Performance**

B.S., M.Ed., University of Montevallo; Ed.D., Auburn University

**WILLIAM K. GLUNT (1992) Professor of Mathematics**

A.A., Henderson Community College; B.S., Indiana State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

**MONIQUEKA GOLD (1999) Assistant Professor of Education**

B.S. Austin Peay State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., Vanderbilt University

**DWONNA GOLDSTONE (2001) Associate Professor of African-American Literature**

B.A., University of Iowa; M.A.T., Brown University; Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin

**JAMES MICHEAL GOTCHER (1990) Professor of Speech**

B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

**SARA E. GOTCHER (1990) Associate Professor of Theatre**

B.A., Austin Peay State University; M.F.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

**CHARLES GRAH (1977) Professor of Psychology**  
B.A., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D.,  
University of New Mexico

**DAVID GRIMMETT (1983) Associate Professor  
of Management**  
B.S.A.E., West Virginia University; M.B.A., Austin  
Peay State University; Ph.D., P.E., St. Louis  
University

**DAVID GUEST (1992) Associate Professor of  
English**  
B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., University  
of North Carolina; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**PATRICIA HALBECK (1988) Professor of Music**  
B.M., Northwestern University; M.Mu., University  
of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; D.M.A.,  
University of Oklahoma

**STEVEN W. HAMILTON (1987) Professor of  
Biology**  
B.A., State University of New York, Geneseo; M.A.,  
University of Kansas; Ph.D., Clemson University

**NANCY G. HANCOCK (1988) Professor Emeritus  
of English**  
B.A., Agnes Scott College; M.A., D.A., Middle  
Tennessee State University

**RAE HANSBERRY (1984) Associate Professor  
Emeritus of Health and Human Performance**  
B.S., Appalachian State University; M.S.,  
University of Tennessee-Knoxville; Ph.D., George  
Peabody College

**CARLETTE J. HARDIN (1981) Interim Director  
School of Education and Professor of  
Education**  
B.S., M.A., Austin Peay State University; Ed.D.,  
George Peabody College

**E. ANN HARRIS (1992) Professor of Education**  
B.S., Murray State University; M.Ed., Ed.D.,  
University of Memphis

**MARY JANE HAYES (2003) Assistant Professor,  
School of Education**  
B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.Ed., Tennessee State  
University

**BRIAN J. HOCK (2005) Assistant Professor of  
Psychology**  
B.S., Lake Superior State University, M.A., Ph.D.  
Kent State University

**LARRY HOEHN (1979) Chair of the Department  
of Mathematics and Professor of Mathematics**  
B.S.E., Southeast Missouri State University; M.A.,  
Ed.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville

**UMA IYER (2001) Graduate Coordinator  
Industrial Organization Program and Associate  
Professor of Psychology**  
B.A., M.A., M. Phil., University of Kerala, India;  
Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology, India

**TED JONES (1994) Professor of Mass  
Communication**  
B.M.Ed., Florida State University; M.A., Austin  
Peay State University; Ph.D., The University of  
Alabama

**ELLEN W. KANERVO (1977) Professor of Mass  
Communication**  
B.A., Newberry College; M.A., Ph.D., University of  
Wisconsin

**KAREN KENASTON-FRENCH (2003) Assistant  
Professor of Music and Director of Choral  
Activities**  
B.A., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S.M.,  
Perkins School of Theology; M. Music, Southern  
Methodist University; D.M.A., University of North  
Texas

**THOMAS R. KING (1988) Professor of Music**  
B.M.Ed., University of Kansas; M.M., Indiana  
University; M.A., D.A., University of Mississippi

**BARRY KITTERMAN (1995) Professor of  
English**  
A.B., University of California; M.F.A., University of  
Montana

**NICOLE KNICKMEYER (2004) Assistant  
Professor of Psychology**  
B.A., University of Missouri; M.S., University of  
Memphis

**JEFFERSON G. LEBKUECHER (1992) Professor  
of Biology**  
A.S., Volunteer State Community College; B.S.,  
M.S., Tennessee Technological University; Ph.D.,  
Vanderbilt University

**LARRY LOWRANCE (1995) Professor of  
Education**  
B.A., Union University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of  
Memphis

## 158 Administration and Faculty

**DONALD LUCK (1992) Professor of Education**  
B.A., Wartburg College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Iowa

**SARAH LUNDIN-SCHILLER (1993) Associate Professor of Biology**  
B.A., The University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of California, School of Medicine

**REBECCA S. McMAHAN (1979) Professor of Education**  
B.S., M.A., Austin Peay State University; Ed.D., George Peabody College

**CYNTHIA McWILLIAMS (2000) Associate Professor of English**  
B.A., Murray State University; M.A., Morehead State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

**SHARON C. MABRY (1970) Graduate Coordinator of the Department of Music and Professor of Music**  
B.M.E., Florida State University; M.Mu.Ed., D.M.A., George Peabody College

**RAMON MAGRANS (1982) Professor of Spanish**  
B.A., M.A., East Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas Technological University

**DAVID MAJOR (2004) Associate Professor of English**  
A.B., M.A., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

**MARCY RUTH MAURER (1994) Professor of Health and Human Performance**  
B.S., The Ohio State University; M.A., Miami University; D.A., Middle Tennessee State University

**DAVID KIRK MENSER (1992) Associate Professor of Mathematics**  
B.S., M.A., Murray State University; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**JUDITH BROOME MESA-PELLY (2003) Assistant Professor of English**  
B.A., University of New Jersey – Rutgers; M.A., City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., University of Miami

**GREGORY MOORE (2004) Professor of Health and Human Performance**  
B.B., University of Iowa; M.B.A., Austin Peay State University; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University

**STEPHANIE NEWPORT (1993) Professor of Management**  
B.S., University of Maryland; M.B.A., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington

**PAUL NICODEMUS (2004) Associate Professor of Psychology**  
A.A., Mount Vernon Nazarene University; B.S., Trevecca Nazarene University; M.S., Florida Institute Of Technology; Ph.D., Texas technology University

**FRANK PARCELLS (2001) Graduate Coordinator of the Department of Communication and Theatre and Professor of Mass Communication**  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

**GEORGE E. PESELY (1990) Associate Professor of History**  
A.B., San Diego State University; M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley

**ALLENE S. PHY-OLSEN (1990) Professor of English**  
A.A., Stephens College; B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., Ed.S., and Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.

**CHARLES PINDER (2004) Dean of College of Graduate Studies and Professor**  
B.S., Maryland State College; M. Ed., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Maryland

**SHEILA F. PIRKLE (2005) Assistant Professor of Education**  
A.B., College of Notre Dame of Maryland; Johns Hopkins University; Ed.D., Rutgers University.

**GILBERT PITTS (2004) Assistant Professor of Biology**  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

**JERRY PLUMMER (2000) Assistant Professor of Economics**  
B.B.A., M.B.A., Tennessee State University; D.A., Middle Tennessee State University

**YVONNE PRATHER (1989) Assistant Professor of Mass Communication**

B.S., M.A., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

**NORBERT PUSZKAR (2003) Assistant Professor of German**

Magister Artium, Freie Universitat Berlin; Ph.D., University of Southern California

**ALBERT B. RANDALL, JR. (1972) Professor of Philosophy**

B.S., Maryville College; M.Div., Louisville Presbyterian Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

**JEANIE P. RANDALL (1985) Associate Professor of English**

B.A., Maryville College; M.A., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

**NELL K. RAYBURN (1988) Professor of Mathematics**

B.S., David Lipscomb College; M.S., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**WILLIAM RAYBURN (1993) Director of the School of Business and Associate Professor of Business**

B.E., M.B.A., Vanderbilt University; D.B.A., Southern Illinois University

**CARMEN REAGAN (1988) Professor of Marketing**

B.S., Mississippi State College for Women; M.B.A., Memphis State University; D.B.A., Mississippi State University

**HERALDO RICHARDS (2001) Associate Professor of Education**

B.A. University of Chicago; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Northwestern University

**JIM R. RIDENHOUR (1972) Professor of Mathematics**

B.S., M.A., Central Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville

**JORDY A. ROCHELEAU (2001) Assistant Professor of Philosophy**

B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

**MIGUEL R. RUIZ-AVILES (1996) Associate Professor of Spanish**

B.A., University of Puerto Rico; M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Nebraska- Lincoln

**STEVEN T. RYAN (1977) Professor of English**

A.A., Ellsworth Junior College; B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.A., Iowa State University; Ph.D., University of Utah

**JOSEPH R. SCHILLER (1994) Associate Professor of Biology**

B.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville

**MICHAEL P. SCHNELL (1994) Professor of English**

B.A., M.A., Central Washington University; Ph.D., University of Oregon

**A. FLOYD SCOTT (1978) Professor of Biology**

B.S., M.A., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., Auburn University

**OMIE SHEPHERD (1997) Associate Professor of Health and Human Performance**

B.S., M.S., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

**TAMMY SHUTT (2005) Assistant Professor of Education**

B.S., Auburn University; M.E.d., Middle Tennessee State University; E.d.D., Tennessee State University

**ANN L. SILVERBERG (1994) Professor of Music**

B.M., Ithaca College; M.A., Vanderbilt University; M.M., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

**DAVID R. SNYDER (2003) Assistant Professor of History**

B.S., M.A., Indiana University-Bloomington; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

**KAREN SORENSON (1987) Professor of French**

B.A., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**GREGG M. STEINBERG (1996) Associate Professor of Health and Human Performance**

B.S., University of California - Santa Barbara; M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Florida



## 160 Administration and Faculty

**JAMES G. STEWARD (2005) Assistant Professor of Education**

B.S., M.A., Austin Peay State University; E.D., Vanderbilt University

**CINDY L. TAYLOR (1992) Associate Professor of Biology**

B.S., M.S., Southwest Missouri State University; Ph.D., Mississippi State University

**JAMES F. THOMPSON (1993) Associate Professor of Biology**

B.S., The University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville

**LINDA THOMPSON (1994) Professor of Nursing**

B.S.N., Samford University; M.S.N., The University of Tennessee; D.S.N., The University of Alabama at Birmingham

**DAVID K. TILL (1971) Professor Emeritus of English**

B.A., M.M., University of Illinois; D.M.A., Louisiana State University

**STEPHEN TRUHON (2005) Assistant Professor of Psychology**

B.A., College of the Holy Cross; M.A., Ph.D. Michigan State University

**MINOA UFFELMAN (2005) Assistant Professor of History**

B.A., M.A., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi

**LISA R. VANARSDDEL (1987) Professor of Music**

B.M., M.M., University of Illinois; D.M.A., Louisiana State University

**JOHN VOLKER (1999) Associate Professor of Management**

B.S., M.B.A., Murray State University; Ph.D., Walden University

**DAVID M. von PALKO (1983) Professor of Mass Communication**

B.S., Arizona State University; M.A., Northern Arizona University; J.D., Nashville School of Law

**ANNE WALL (2004) Assistant Professor of Education**

B.S., University of Kansas; M.A., Ed.S., Austin Peay State University

**MICKEY WADIA (1993) Professor of English**

B.A., The University of Calcutta; M.A., Jadavpur University; Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana

**ANDREW T. WILSON (1998) Assistant Professor of Mathematics**

B.S., Murray State University; M.S., University of Tulsa

**TIMOTHY F. WINTERS (1997) Associate Professor of Classics**

B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

**MARY LOU WITHERSPOON (1993) Associate Professor of Mathematics**

B.S., Austin Peay State University; M.Ed., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

**JEFFREY NEAL WOOD (1984) Professor of Music**

B.Mus., Oberlin College Conservatory of Music; M.A., M.Mus., Ed.D., State University of New York, Stony Brook

**CHARLES B. WOODS (1992) Professor of Psychology**

B.A., B.S., University of Wyoming; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida

**NANCI S. WOODS (1992) Professor of Psychology**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida

**STANLEY YATES (1994) Professor of Music**

G.D.M., Sandown College of Performing Arts (England); M.M., University of Liverpool; D.M.A., University of North Texas

**FAYE G. ZEIGLER (1996) Professor Emeritus of Nursing**

B.S.N., Western Kentucky University; M.S.N., University of Evansville

**WEIWU ZHANG (2000) Assistant Professor of Mass Communication**

B.A., Nanjing Normal University; M.A.C.T.M., Cleveland State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

**GREGORY R. ZIEREN (1991) Professor of History**

B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., University of London; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D. University of Delaware

# Index

## A

- Absence,
  - announced tests & examinations, 29
  - inclement weather, 27
  - from class, 29
- Academic,
  - calendar, 7
  - dismissal, 30
  - good standing, 30
  - readmission, 30
  - probation, 30
  - program change of, 45
  - status & retention, 30
  - suspension, 30
  - time status classification & maximum load, 27
- Academic Honors and Awards Ceremony, 33
- Academic information (general), 26
- Academic Support Center, 16
- Accident insurance, 16
- Accreditation, 12, inside front cover
- Adding a course, 27
- Additional graduate courses, 143
- Administration, 153
- Administrative officers, 154
- Administration and Supervision, 25, 77
- Admissions,
  - application, 23
  - candidacy, 32
  - categories, 24
  - conditional, 24
  - Counseling Community, 133
  - Educational Leadership Studies, 25, 75
  - Education Specialist Degree, 25, 135
  - Graduate Studies, 23
  - International students, 26
  - Master's degree, 23
  - Music, 107
  - Non-degree seeking, 24
  - Postgraduate, 25
  - Psychology, 26, 131
  - Regular, 24
  - requirements, 23
  - School Counseling, 26, 134
  - Selective admissions (psychology), 2, 131
  - Senior I, 25
  - Senior II, 25
  - transient students, 25
- ADN Bridge Option (Nursing), 118
- Affirmative Action Address, (inside front cover)
- African American Cultural Center, Wilbur N. Daniel, 17
- Aid Financial and Scholarships, 39
- All State, The, 19
- Alpha Epsilon Rho, 19
- Alpha Psi Omega, 19
- Alumni Association, 18
- AP Self Service, 14
- Apartments, 14, 34
- Appeals,
  - financial aid, 40
  - grade, 29
  - residency, 32
  - suspension, 30
- Appendix A, 151
- Application,
  - fee, 23
  - for admission to graduate studies, 23
  - for commencement, 33
  - for degree, 33
  - for graduate assistantship, 42
  - for residency, 32
- Art galleries
  - Larson, Mabel, 13
  - Gallery 108, 13
  - Trahern, 13
- Assistantships, 42
- Athletics,
  - intercollegiate, 18
- Attendance policy, 29, 40, 46
- Attending Another Institution While Receiving DVA
  - Benefits at APSU, 45
- Auditing of Courses, 29, 44
- Automobile registration, 17, 35

## B

- Benefits, Veterans Affairs, 42
- Boyd, A.R. Health Services, 16
- Binding Fees, 35
- Biology,
  - Concentration in Clinical/Laboratory Science, 51
  - Concentration in Radiological Science, 52
  - no concentration, 51
- Biology, Department of, 49
- Biology Course Description, 53-56
- Bunger, Fred Memorial Award, 19

## C

- Calendar, 7
- Campus,
  - directory, 5
  - home page, 1,6, inside front cover
  - map, (inside back cover)
  - police, 5, 15

## 162 Index

Care Policy, 30  
Career and Advisement Center, 15  
Categories of Admission, 24  
Centers,  
    African American Cultural Center, 17  
    academic support center, 16  
    career and advancement, 15  
    child learning, 15  
    Hispanic Cultural Center, 17  
    testing, 15  
Centers of Excellence,  
    for Creative Arts, 12  
    for Field Biology, 13  
Chairs of Excellence,  
    Acuff, Roy, in the creative arts, 13  
    Harper-Bourne, in business, 13  
    foundation, in free enterprise, 13  
    Reuther, Lenora C., in nursing, 13  
Change of Program, 45  
Child Learning Center, 15  
Children of Vietnam Conflict, 36  
Class,  
    Attendance, 29  
    Grading, 29  
    Policy, 29  
Classes, Schedule of, 27  
Code of Student Conduct, 19  
College of Graduate Studies, 23  
Commencement, 33, 35  
Communication Arts, 62  
Communication Course Description, 64-69  
Community Counseling, 133  
Compliance Statement, (inside front cover)  
Comprehensive examination (departmental), 33  
Conditional status, 24  
Conduct, student, 19  
Confidentiality of Student Records, (FERPA), 20  
Continued Enrollment to Complete Graduate  
    Research Requirement, 32  
Corequisites and Prerequisites, 27  
Corporate Communication Specialization, 63  
Costs, (see fees and expenses),  
    add, 34  
    audit, 34  
    drop, 34  
    offerings, 34  
    repetition, 34  
Counseling School, 26, 134, 136  
Counseling Services, Student, 15  
Course Offerings and Schedule of Classes, 26  
Course Registration, 27  
Course Repeats, 27  
Creative Arts,  
    Center of Excellence for, 12  
Credit,  
    load, 26  
    transfer, 32

    unit of, 26  
Curriculum and Instruction, 72

## D

Daniel, Wilbur N. African American Cultural Center,  
    17  
Debt service fee, 34  
Degree completion, time limit, 33  
Degree requirements,  
    Educational Leadership Studies, 25, 75  
    Education Specialist, 25, 77  
    Master of Arts, 47  
    Master of Arts in Military History, 96  
    Master of Arts in Education, 72  
    Master of Arts in English, 102  
    Master of Arts in Teaching, 74  
    Master of Music, 108  
    Master of Science, 48  
    Master of Science in Management, 58  
    Master of Science in Nursing, 118  
    second degree, 33  
Demonstration of Research Literacy, 31  
Departmental Comprehensive Examination, 33  
Departments or areas of instruction,  
    Biology, 49  
    Business (School of), 57  
    Communication/Theatre, 61  
    Education (School of), 71  
    English, 102  
    Health and Human Performance, 89  
    History and Philosophy, 95  
    Languages and Literature, 101  
    Music, 107  
    Nursing (School of), 117  
    Professional Studies, 127  
    Psychology, 131  
    Reading, 76  
    Science Education, 87  
    Special Education, 72  
Deposits, 34, 37  
Disabilities, students with, 16  
Distance Education, 15  
Dismissal, 30  
Diversity Graduate Fellowship Award, 41  
Dropping a course, 28  
Drug-Free Schools and Communities  
    Amendments, 20  
Dual Enrollment, 45  
Due Process, 30

## E

Early Childhood, 74, 86  
Earning a Second Masters Degree, 33  
Education Course Description, 78-88  
Education, International, 18  
Education, School of, 71  
Education Specialist, 77

- administration and supervision concentration, 25, 87
- admission requirements, 25, 77
- programs of study, 77
- school counseling concentration, 26, 131
- specific admissions requirements, 25
- Educational Leadership Studies, 25, 75
- Elementary Education, 78
- Employees of APSU, 36
- Employment (part-time), 41
  - general campus, 41
  - federal Work Study Program (FWP), 41
  - off-campus, 41
- Endorsements, 76
- English, 102
- English Course Description, 103-105
- English, Proficiency in, 29
- Evaluation of Credit, 45
- Examinations, 29, 33
- Expenses (see fees and expenses)

## F

- Faculty, Graduate, 155
- Federal, Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20
  - Perkins Student Loan, 39
  - Stafford Student Loan, 39
  - Work Study Program (FWS), 41
- Fee Adjustable Deposit, 36
- Fee Adjustment, 35
- Fees and Expenses,
  - application, 23, 35
  - audit, 35
  - automobile registration, 35
  - debt service, 34
  - deposits (housing), 34
  - disabled, 34
  - discounts, 36
  - faxed transcripts, 35
  - Graduate Record Exam, 35
  - graduation, 35
  - identification card, 35
  - identification card replacement, 35
  - in-state residency, 34, 151
  - individualized music instruction, 35
  - late registration, 35
  - official transcripts, 35
  - out-of-state residency, 34, 151
  - reduced for some students, 36
  - registration, 34
  - returned check service charge, 35
  - room and board, 34
  - special, 35
  - student government, 34
  - technology access, 34
  - Thesis, Research Paper and Field Study binding, 35

- Fee Discounts,
  - APSU employees, 36
  - Children of Vietnam Conflict Veterans, 36
  - students with disabilities, 36
  - students 60 years and older, 36
  - Tennessee State employees, 36
- FERPA, 20
- Field Biology, Center of Excellence for, 13
- Field Study, 31
- Financial Aid and Student Scholarships, 39
  - appeals, 40
  - assistantships, graduate, 42
  - class attendance, 40, 46
  - disbursement of funds, 40
  - Diversity Graduate Fellowship Award, 41
  - fee adjustments, 40
  - guidelines, 39
  - how to apply for loans, 39
  - loans, 39
  - other forms of financial assistance, 42
  - repayments, 40
  - reinstatement, 40
  - satisfactory academic progress, 40
  - scholarships, 41
  - unofficial withdrawals, 40
  - veterans affairs benefits, 42
  - vocational rehabilitation, 42
  - work study, Federal, 41
- Foreign Student, (see International Students)
- Full-time student, 27

## G

- GA positions, 42
- Galleries, Art, 13
- General Academic Information, 26
- General Campus Work, 41
- General Communication Specialization, 62
- Geology, Department of, 143
- Good standing, 30
- GPA, 28
- Grade appeal, 29
- Grade point average, (GPA), 28
- Grade Related Information, 28
- Grade Reporting, 29
- Grades reported for courses dropped, 28
- Grading System, 28
- Graduate assistantships, 42
- Graduate and Research Council, 30
- Graduate degrees and academic programs, 47
- Graduate departments or areas, (see departments)
- Graduate Faculty, 155
- Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), 24
- Graduate Record Examination, (GRE), 23
- Graduate research, 31
- Graduate Studies, College of
  - accreditation, (inside front cover), 13
  - admission to graduate studies, 23

assistantships, 42  
 candidacy, 32  
 categories of admission, 24  
 credit load, 26  
 conditional status, 24  
 financial aid and scholarships, 39  
 grading system, 28  
 load max, academic time status classification, 27  
 mission statement, 23  
 non-degree student, 24  
 postgraduate status, 25  
 programs of study, 47  
 programs with specific admission requirements, 25  
 regular admission status, 24  
 requirements, 23  
 residence, 32  
 retention and academic status, 30  
 selective admission (psychology), 26  
 senior I status, 25  
 senior II status, 25  
 transient status, 25  
 unclassified status, 24  
 undergraduates taking graduate credits, 25  
 vision statement, 23  
 Graduating with honors, 33  
 Graduation,  
     application for, 33  
     fees, 35  
     with honor, 33  
 GRE, 23  
 Greek organizations, 17  
 Guaranteed Bank Loan, (see Stafford Loan)

## H

Health and Human Performance course descriptions, 91-94  
 Health and Human Performance, Department of, 89  
 Health Services, The A.R. Boyd, 16  
 Health Services and Administration Specialization, 90  
 Hispanic Cultural Center, 17  
 History and Philosophy, Department of, 95  
 History of University, 11  
 Home page address, 1, 6, inside front cover  
 Honorary and Professional organizations, 19  
     Alpha Epsilon Rho, 19  
     Alpha Psi Omega, 19  
     Bunger, Fred, Memorial Award, 19  
     Phi Delta Kappa, 19  
     Phi Kappa Phi, 19  
     Phi Mu Alpha, 19  
     Pi Nu, 19  
     Psi Chi, 19  
     Sigma Alpha Iota, 19  
     Sigma Theta Tau, 19  
 Honor students, 33  
 Housing, 14

How to Apply for Financial Aid, 39  
 Human Research Review Committee, 31  
 Humanities, (Creative Arts), 143

## I

Identification card required, 35  
 Immunization, 16  
 In-state residency, 34, 151  
 Inclement weather, 27  
 Incomplete Grades, 29  
 Industrial/Organizational Psychology, 132  
 Institutional Review Board (IRB), 31  
 Instructional Technology Specialization, 73  
 Instrumental Conducting Specialization, 110  
 Insurance sickness and accident, 16  
 Intercollegiate athletics, 18  
 International Education, 18  
 International Students, Admission of, 26  
 Internet address, 1, 6, (inside front cover)

## L

Languages and Literature, Department of, 101  
 Larson, Mabel, Art Gallery, 13  
 Leadership Studies, 25, 175  
 Letters of Recommendations, 24  
 Liability, 21  
 Library, 14  
 Linguistics, 144  
 Living accommodations, 14  
 Load,  
     credit, 26  
     graduate assistantship, 42  
     veterans, 42  
 Loans,  
     funds, 39  
     student, 39

## M

Majors and Degrees, 47 (Also see Programs of Study)  
 Mandatory "F" date, 28  
 Map, campus, (inside back cover)  
 Master of Art, 47, 62, 72, 74, 96, 102, 132  
 Master of Science, 47, 50, 58, 90, 118, 133  
 Master's degree,  
     admissions requirements, 23  
     concentrations, 47  
     majors and degrees, 47  
     Specializations, 47  
     Programs of Study,  
         Biology, 49  
         Communication Arts, 62  
         Curriculum and Instruction, 72  
         Education, 71  
         English, 102  
         Counseling, 133  
         Health and Human Performance, 90  
         Military History, 96

Music, 108  
 Psychology, 132  
 Reading, 76  
 Special Education, 75, 87  
   specific admission requirements, 23  
   Teaching, 74  
 Mathematics, College of, 145  
 Mathematics, 145  
 Mathematics Education, 144  
 Mathematics Specialization, 74  
 Maximum load for graduate student, 27  
 Measles, Mumps, and Rubella Immunization (MMR),  
   16  
 Military History, 96  
 Military History course descriptions, 96-99  
 Minority Scholarships, 41  
 Mission statement, 11, 23  
 Multicultural Programs and Services, 15  
 MMR, 16  
 Music Applied Individual Instructions, 112  
 Music course descriptions, 113-116  
 Music, Department of, 107  
 Music Education Concentration, 108  
 Music Performance, 109

## N

National Alumni Association, 18  
 Non-degree student, admission of, 24  
 Non-discrimination, policy of, (inside front cover)  
 Non-public school or non-licensure specialization, 78  
 Nursing, 117

## O

Off-campus instruction (see Distance Learning)  
 Off-campus work, 41  
 Online instruction (see Distance Learning)  
 Other Forms of Financial Assistance  
   graduate assistantships, 42  
   vocational rehabilitation, 42  
 Organizations, student, 18  
 Out-of-state fees, 34, 151  
 Overload, 27

## P

Parking and Traffic, 17  
 Part-time Employment, 41  
   general campus work, 41  
   federal work-study, 41  
   off-campus work, 41  
 Pass-fail grading, 28  
 Payments and Fee Adjustment, 36  
 Perkins Student Loan (Federal), 39  
 Phi Delta Kappa, 19  
 Phi Kappa Phi, 19  
 Phi Mu Alpha, 19  
 Pi Nu, 19

Police, 15  
 Policy of Class Attendance and Unofficial  
   Withdrawals, 40  
 Policy on Allocation of Fee Adjustments and  
   Repayment to Title IV Federal (Pell Grant,  
   FSEOG, Federal Perkins, Federal Stafford  
   Student Loans), 40  
 Postgraduate Status, 25  
 Psi Chi, 19  
 Prerequisites and Corequisites, 27  
 Privacy Act (FERPA), 20  
 Probation, 30  
 Problem courses, 27  
 Proficiency in English and Grading, 29  
 Program of Study/Admission to Candidacy, 32  
 Program with Specific Admission Requirements,  
   educational leadership studies, 25, 75  
   educational specialist degrees, 25, 77  
   administration and supervision concentration,  
     25, 77  
   history, military, 95  
   school counseling concentration, 26, 134  
   music, 107  
   nursing, 117  
   psychology, 25, 131  
 Programs of Study,  
   Advanced Studies, 73  
   Biology, 49  
   Communication Arts, 62  
   Community Counseling, 133  
   Curriculum and Instruction, 72  
   Education Specialist, 25, 77  
   Elementary Education, 78  
   English, 102  
   Health and Human Performance, 90  
   Industrial/Organizational Psychology, 132  
   Instructional Technology Specialization, 73  
   Leadership Studies, 75  
   Mathematics, 145  
   Music, 107  
   Nursing, 117  
   Professional Studies, 127  
   Psychology, 131  
   Reading, 76  
   School Counseling, 26, 134  
   Secondary Education, 78  
   Special Education, 72  
 Protection of Rights and Privacy, 20  
 Psychology Course Description, 136-142  
 Psychology, Department of, 131  
 Public and Community Health, 90  
 Public Management, 147  
 Publications, student, 19

## Q

Quality points, 28

## R

Reading Course Description, 85-86  
 Reading, 76  
 Readmission, 30  
 Recommendation, Letter of, 24  
 Recreation, University, 18  
 Red Mud Review, The, 19  
 Refunds (See Fee Adjustments)  
 Regents Online Degree Program (RODP), 14  
 Registration, fee, (see fees and expenses)  
 Registration for Students 60 years and Older and Students with Disabilities Required Fees, 36  
 Regular admission, 24  
 Rental, Housing, 14, 34  
 Repeating a course, 27  
 Reporting grades for courses dropped, 28  
 Requirements,  
   Educational Leadership, 25, 75  
   Education Specialist, 25, 77  
   Military History, 95  
   Music, 107  
   Nursing, 117  
   Psychology, 25, 131  
   School Counseling, 26, 134  
 Research Involving Humans and Animals, 31  
 Research literacy, demonstration of, 31  
 Research Plans, 31  
 Research project, 31  
 Research requirements,  
   Continued enrollment to complete graduate research requirements, 32  
   plan I (demonstration of research literacy), 31  
   plan II (research project), 31  
   plan III (thesis), 31  
   plan IV (field study report), 31  
   research involving humans and animals, 31  
 Residence halls, 14  
 Residence requirements, 32  
 Residency, Candidacy, and Degree Completion, 32  
 Residency for Fee Purposes, 32  
 Resume' development service, 15  
 Retention, 30  
 Rights, University, 21  
 Room and Board, 14, 34  
 ROTC scholarship, 41

## S

Safety, Campus Security, 15  
 Satisfactory Academic Progress Required to Receive and Renew Aid, 40  
 Satisfactory Progress, 40  
 Schedule,  
   changes of, 27  
   of classes, 27  
 Scholarships,  
   Disbursement of Funds, 40

Diversity Graduate Fellowship, 41  
 Federal Perkins Student Loan, 39  
 Federal Subsidized Stafford Student Loan, 39  
 Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, 39  
 Minority, 41  
 ROTC, 41  
 School Counseling, 26, 134  
 School of  
   Business, 57  
   Education, 71  
   Nursing, 117  
 Science Education course description, 87  
 Second Master's Degree, 33  
 Secondary Education, 78  
 Security-Campus Safety, 15  
 Selective Admission, 25  
 Senior I Status, 25  
 Senior II Status, 25  
 Services for the Disabled, 16  
 Sigma Alpha Iota, 19  
 Sigma Theta Tau, 19  
 Smoking and Clean Air, 20  
 Sociology, 148  
 Spanish Education, 148  
 Special fees (see fees and expenses)  
 Specializations,  
   Corporate communication, 63  
   Family Nurse Practitioner, 120  
   General communication, 62  
   Health services administration, 90  
   Instrumental conducting, 110  
   Instructional technology, 73  
   Leadership, 75  
   Mathematics, 144  
   Nursing Administration, 119  
   Nursing Education, 118  
   Nursing Informatics, 120  
   Security Studies, 96  
   Sports and wellness leadership specialization, 91  
 Stafford Student Loan, 39  
 Statements,  
   vision, 11, 23  
   mission, 11, 23  
   of policy, 29  
 Student,  
   code of conduct, 19  
   confidentiality of records (FERPA), 20  
   counseling services, 15  
   due process, 30  
   employment, 41  
   full-time, 27  
   health services, 16  
   insurance, 16  
   international, 26  
   life, 17  
   loan funds, 39

organizations, 18  
 part-time, 27  
 publications, 19  
 services, 14  
 studies, Educational Leadership, 25, 75  
 teaching, 38, 74  
 transfer credit, 32  
 transient, 25  
 Student Counseling Services, 15  
 Student Government Association, 18  
 Student Insurance, 16  
 Student Life,  
     code of student conduct, 19  
     confidentially of student records, 20  
     drug-free schools and communities  
         amendments act, 20  
     Greek organizations, 17  
     honorary and professional organizations, 19  
     intercollegiate athletics, 18  
     international education, 18  
     national alumni associations, 18  
     smoking and clean air, 20  
     student government associations, 18  
     student organizations, 18  
     student publications, 19  
     All State, The, 19  
     Tower, The, 19  
     students right to know, 20  
     university liability, 21  
     university recreations, 18  
     university rights, 21  
 Student Organizations, 18  
 Student Publications, 19  
 Student Right to Know Act, 20  
 Students with Disabilities, 16  
 Suspension, 30  
 System of grading, 28

## T

Table of Contents, 3  
 Teaching, Master of Arts in, 74  
 Telephone and Web Directory, 5  
 Tennessee State Employees, 36  
 Testing as a degree requirement, 33  
 Theatre, 61  
 Theatre course description, 68-69  
 Thesis, 31  
 Time limit for completing the degree, 32  
 TOEFL, 26  
 Tower, The, 19  
 Traffic and Parking, 17  
 Trahern Gallery of Art, 13  
 Transfer credit, 32  
 Transient student, 25  
 Tuition, (see fees and expenses)

## U

Unclassified Status, 24  
 Undergraduates Taking Graduates Credits, 25  
 Undergraduates Registering in Graduate Courses, 27  
 Unit of Credit, 28  
 University,  
     calendar, 7  
     history, 11  
     housing, 14  
     liability, 21  
     recreation, 18  
 University Liability, 21  
 University Rights, 21  
     mission statement, 11  
     rights, 21  
     vision statement, 11  
 Unofficial withdrawal, 28, 40

## V

Veterans Affairs Benefits, 42  
     admission to the university is required for  
         receiving VA benefits, 44  
     applying for DVA educational benefits/initial  
         tuition requirements, 44  
     avoiding DVA education overpayment, 43  
     Critical areas of concern for continuing DVA  
         certification for benefits, 44  
     if an educational overpayment is created, 43  
     matriculation, 44  
     proper degree pursuit, 44  
     repeated or excessive courses, 44  
     report changes in enrollment, 43  
     understanding the consequences of change, 43  
 Vocational Rehabilitation, 42

## W

Weather, 27  
 Web Directory, 5  
 Web site address (see inside front cover), 1, 6  
 Web-based instruction (see Distance Learning)  
 Withdrawal,  
     from course, 28  
     from University, 28  
     last day for "W", 28  
 Woodward, Felix G., Library, 14  
 Work, part-time, 41



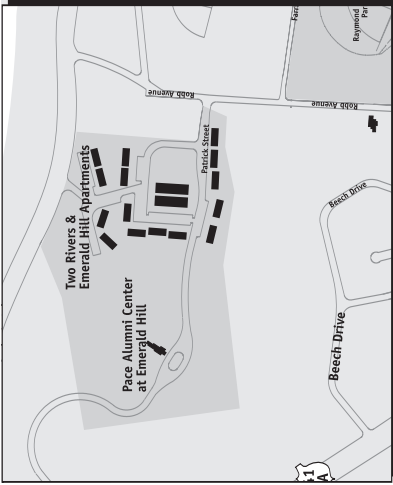
# Buildings Offices & Departments

Academic Affairs	BR, 109
Academic Support Services	UC, 114
Accounting	KB, 104
Accounting Services	BR, 144
Accounts Payable	BR, 146
Accounts Receivable	BR, 140
Admissions	EL, 117
Affirmative Action	BR, 7C
African American Cultural Center	CL, 120
African American Studies	CL, 318
Agriculture	SSC, D232
All State	UC 115
Alumni & Annual Giving	PAC
AP Dining Services/Armarak	UC216 B
Art	TR, 208
Arts and Letters, College of	HH, 127
Athletic Marketing & Promotion/Dev.	BR, 208
Athletics	DJ, 141
Athletics-Academic Services	DU, 304
Athletics-Ticket Office	DU, 136A
Athletics-Trainer	DU, 152
Austin Peay State Univ. Fort Campbell*	FCC, Bldg. 202
Austin's Diner	HB
Automotive Technology*	FCC, Bldg. 5511
Baptist Student Union	306 Drake St.
Baseball	Raymond Hand Park
Basketball-Men's	DU, 178
Basketball-Women's	DU, 227
Biology	SSC D125
Blount Hall	BH
Book & Supply Store	CEH
Business Law, Economics, Gen. Bus. & Dec. Science	KB, 104
Business Office	BR, 133
Business, School of	KB, 104
Cafeteria	UC
Campus Police	SH, 133
Career Services	UC, 216B
Catering Services	UC, 208
Catholic Student Union*	744 Franklin St.
Center of Excellence For Field Biology	SSC-D127
Center of Excellence For The Creative Arts	MMC, 165
Center of Excellence-Concert Theatre	MMC, 135
Center of Excellence-Music Ticket Office	MMC, 133
Center of Excellence-Theatre Ticket Office	TR, 224
Center of Excellence-Zone 3	HH, 304
Cheerleaders	DU, 141
Chemistry	SSC, A308
Child Learning Center	SX
Child Learning Center-Before/After Schl. Care	EH 3-C
Church of Christ Student Center	College St.
Clinical Teaching Experiences, office of	CX, 228
Coffe House, Java City	UC, 223
College of Arts & Letters	HH, 127
College of Graduate Studies	KB, 203
College of Prof. Programs & Social Sciences	MCR, 210
College of Science & Mathematics	HH, 132
Communication & Theatre	MMC, 173
Community School Of The Arts	MMC, 137
Computer Science & Information Technology	CX, 304
Construction Technology*	FCC
Cooperative Education-Fort Campbell*	FCC
Counseling & Testing Center	EL, 202
Cross Hall	CRH
Data Processing & Computer Science*	FCC
Developmental Studies Program	CL, 103
Developmental Studies Program Labs	CL, 128
Disability Services	CL, 140
Distance Education	LB, 118B
Economics	KB, 104
Education, School of	CX, 205
Educational Opportunity Center	EL, 333
Electronics Technology*	FCC
Emerald Hills (apartments)	EH
Employee Lounge	BR, 215
Engineering Technology*	FCC
English as a Second Language*	PS, 106
Enrichment Programs	HH, 144
Enrollment Management	UC, 112
Environmental Education Center* (Pickens Rd - off campus)	UC, 112
Extended Education*	PS
Finance & Administration	BR, 115
Financial Aid	KB, 104
Financial Aid	EL, 232
Food Court	UC
Food Services	UC
Football	DU, 227
Fort Campbell Center*	FCC, 202
Geographical Info. Systems	MX, 243
Geography & Geology	MX, 103
Gov.'s I.D. Card Center	UC info desk
Graduate Studies, College of	KB, 203
Grants & Sponsored Programs	BR, 06
Green Life & Special Events	UC, 211
Hand Village	HV
Havill Hall	HVH
Health Services	EL, 104
Health & Human Performance	DJ, 289
Heritage Program	HH, 214
High School Upward Bound	DU, 259
Hispanic Cultural Center	UC, 120
History & Philosophy	HH, 340
Honors Program	HH, 142
Housing/Residence Life	ML, 119

Human Resources	BR, 002
Information Desk	UC (lobby)
Killebrew Hall	KH
Information Technology	BR, 12A
Information Technology-Computer Maintenance	BR, 21
Information Technology-Help Desk	BR, 205
Institute for Global Security Studies	EL, 214
Institutional Research & Effectiveness	BR, 133
Internal Audit	HH, 143
International Education	UC
Java City Coffee House	UC
Languages & Literature	HH, 115
Learning Resource Center	CX, 104
Legal Affairs & Strategic Planning	BR 151
Library	LB
Maintenance & Repair	SH, 101
Management & Marketing	KB, 104
Management Technology*	FCC
Mathematics	CX, 304
Meacham Apts.	MA
Media Services	LB, 124
Medical Technology	SSC, D125
Military Science & Leadership	MH, 110
Miller Hall	ML
Music	MMC, 139
Music-Ticket Office	MMC Lobby
Non-credit Programs*	PS
Nursing, School Of	MCR, 122
Office of Information Technology	BR, 12A
Office of the Registrar	EL, 120
Pace Alumni Center at Emerald Hill	PAC
Philosophy & History	HH, 340
Physical Plant	SH, 101
Physics & Astronomy	SSC, B332
Police Science*	FCC
Political Science	CL, 143
Post Office	UC, lower level
Power Plant	PP
President's Office	BR, 125
Printing Services	LB, 124
Professional Programs & Social Sciences, College of	MCR, 210
Psychology	CL, 205
Public Management*	FCC
Public Relations & Marketing	BR, 206
Public Safety	SH, 133
Public Safety-Emergency	SH, 133
Purchasing	SH, 122
Radio Station - WAPX	MMC, 181
Rawlins Hall	RH
Registrar (Office of)	EL, 120
Restaurant Management*	FCC
Roads & Grounds	SH, 101
ROTC	MH
School of Business	KB, 104

School of Education	CX, 205
School of Education-Certification Analyst 1	CX, 206
School of Education-Certification Analyst 2	CX, 208
School of Nursing	MCR, 122
School of Technology & Public Management*	FCC, 6727
Science & Mathematics, College of	HH, 132
Secretarial Office Procedures	FCC
Sevier Hall	SVH
Shipping & Receiving	SH, 167
Small Business Center (located at the Chamber of Commerce, 312 Madison St.)	MX, 104
Social Work - DCS Grant	KB, 128
Sociology	KB, 203
Sports Information	DU, 132
Student Affairs	UC, 206
Student Counseling Services	EL, 202
Student Financial Aid & Veterans Affairs	EL, 216
Student Government Association	UC, 208
Student Health Services	EL, 104
Student Life & Leadership	UC, 211
Student Publications	UC, 115
TECIA	CX, 105
Telephone Services	BR, 133
Tennis, Men's & Women's	TC
Testing Center	EL, 201
Tickets, Athletics	DU, 41
Tickets, Creative Arts - Music & Theatre	MMC, 133
Tennessee Small Business Center*	PS
Track & Cross Country	DU, 256
Tri-County Upward Bound	228 Castle Hgts.
TRIO Student Support Services	EL, 337
University Advancement	BR, 216
University Center, Information Desk	UC (lobby)
University Facilities	UC, 207
University Recreation	REC, Lobby
Upward Bound (High School)	DU, 259
Veterans Affairs	EL, 232
Veterans Upward Bound	219 Castle Hgts.
Volleyball-Women's	DU, 130
W.E.T.T. Project (Water Education for Tennessee Teachers) - SSC, C125	WAPX-FM
Water Education for Tennessee Teachers	SSC, C125
Wesley Foundation	510 College St.
Women's Studies	HH, 139
Zone 3	HH, 304

\* Off-campus location not shown on map.  
 This map is accurate as of its publishing date. Changes may have occurred since publication. For the latest updates, go to [www.apsu.edu](http://www.apsu.edu).



### Building names and abbreviations

BH	Blount Hall	PP	Power Plant
BR	Browning	PS	The Center for Extended and Distance Education,
CH	Castle Heights	RH	106 Public Square *
CEH	Catherine Evans Harvill Building	CL	Clement
CL	Clement	CX	Claxton
CX	Claxton	CRH	Cross Hall
DU	Dunn Center	DU	Dunn Center
EL	Ellington	EL	Ellington
EH	Emerald Hill Apartments	SH	Shasteen
FC	Austin Peay Center	SX	Sexton (Child Learning Center)
FC	@ Fort Campbell*	TC	Tennis Center
HV	Hand Village	TR	Trahern
HH	Hamed Hall		
HVH	Harvill Hall		
KH	Killebrew Hall		
KB	Kimbrough		
LB	Library (Woodward Library)		
MA	Meacham Apartments		
ML	Miller Hall		
MX	Marks		
MC	McCord		
MCR	McReynolds		
MH	Memorial Health (The Red Barn)		
MUC	Morgan University Center		
MMC	Music/Mass Communication		
PAC	Pace Alumni Center at Emerald Hill		

\*Off-campus location not shown on map.